

Historical Papers Research Archive, University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2007

Compiled by Anna M. Cunningham

With assistance from Elizabeth Bourne and Marcella Jacobson

INTRODUCTION

In November 1972 the South African Institute of Race Relations transferred various of its archival collections to the University of the Witwatersrand; included were 103 boxes of a collection known as the "B" box. The Institute's archivist advised that the "B" box collection contained the official records of the Institute as distinct from the "R.J." collection which comprised the personal papers of J.D. Rheinallt Jones, director of the Institute. Nevertheless there is much Rheinallt Jones material in the "B" box collection which therefore complements the "R.J."

The "B" box collection relates mainly to the period 1930 to 1950, although there are some documents as early as 1926 and some all late as 1961. This inventory bears the title "Part I" as there have been subsequent deposits of the Institute's archives which will be inventoried at a later date.

The "B" box collection has been retained as an entity in accordance with Standard archival practice and the files have been kept in their original order. Many of the files overlap and contain material irrelevant to the subject matter of the file. In view of the extensive use made of the collection over the last ten years by researchers who took references according to the then existing arrangement, it was decided not to re-sort. The present box numbers have been retained, but the files which previously bore an alphabetical notation have now been given a numerical one, e.g. the original 4f now becomes 4.6

This inventory lists the number of items in each file, mentions the names of the principal correspondents, indicates the subject field and itemises anything of particular importance. A brief sketch of the Institute is included and a comprehensive index of all personal names mentioned in the inventory and of selective subject fields has been provided, thus bringing together scattered subjects. The words "Native", "African", "Bantu" and "Non-European" have been used where they were the approved nomenclature of the day.

Subjects covered are the social and economic conditions of Blacks, Coloureds and Indians, with particular reference to education, literacy, land, farm labour, labour relations, housing, the urban Black, health and welfare services, medical training, juvenile delinquency, the liquor problem, discriminatory legislation and penal reform. This collection, covering almost three decades, is of great importance to economic, social and political historians.

The following abbreviations have been used:

ALS Autograph letter signed: the letter is both written and signed by the sender

MS Manuscript

ND No date

TL Typed letter

TLS Typed letter signed

TS Typescript

Anna M. Cunningham, 1 August 1981

SKETCH OF THE SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS

After the formation of the Union of South Africa in 1910, legislation was enacted which discriminated against the non-White section of the population and increased the racial segregation existing at the time of Union. This angered many Blacks and caused a series of strikes by Black workers. By the 1920's responsible Europeans, particularly churchmen, saw the importance of bringing the races together. Native Welfare Societies, consisting of liberal and philanthropic Europeans, were founded which in due course were replaced by Joint Councils, inter-racial in character.

The Joint Council movement was largely the inspiration of Dr. Thomas Jesse Jones and Dr. J.E.K. Aggrey who in 1921 conducted a study tour of education in South Africa on behalf of the Phelps-Stokes Fund of the United States of America. They had seen the value of inter-racial councils in America and persuaded Dr. C.T. Loram, Chief Inspector of Education in Natal, and his friend J. D. Rheinallt Jones, Secretary of the Witwatersrand Council of Education, to establish a multi-racial organisation with the aim of promoting understanding and goodwill between the races. Rheinallt Jones founded the first Joint Council of Europeans and Africans in Johannesburg in 1921 and by 1931 there were in existence thirty European-African Joint Councils' three European-Indian Joint Councils and a European-Coloured Joint Council was in the process of formation. In all eighty Joint Councils were established, many of them continuing to exist side by side with the Institute of Race Relations after it was founded in 1929. By 1951 only two Joint Councils remained, of which only one was active.

During visits to South Africa in the 1920's Dr. Jesse Jones convinced Rheinallt Jones of the need to set up a national body to centralise interracial activities. The project was made possible by finance from the Phelps-Stokes Fund and the Carnegie Corporation. Rheinallt Jones convened an inter-racial conference in Cape Town in January 1929 which revealed enthusiasm for a national organisation. He called together a committee of seven prominent South Africans not connected with any political party - E.H. Brookes, Professor J. du Plessis, Professor D.D.T. Jabavu, Dr. C.T. Loram, T.W. Mackenzie, J.H. Nicholson and J.H. Pim. They met on 9 May 1929 at the house of the Rev. Dr. R.E. Phillips in Johannesburg, resolved to form a South African Institute of Race Relations and elected C.T. Loram chairman Howard Pim treasurer and Rheinallt Jones secretary.

With the deaths of Mackenzie and Nicholson and the transfer of Loram to a professorial chair at Yale, the Committee was reduced to six but in 1930 Dr. J.G. van der Horst was added and in 1931 Professor R.F.A. Hoernle, Leo Marquard and Senator Lewis Byron. These ten committee members are regarded as the foundation members of the Institute.

The principal aims of the Institute were as follows

"(a) To work for peace, goodwill, and practical Cooperation between the various sections of the population of South Africa.

(b) To initiate, support, assist and encourage investigation that may lead to greater knowledge and understanding of the racial groups and of the relations that subsist or should subsist between them.

(c) To co-operate with assist bodies and persons concerned with either or both of the two aforesaid objects.

(d) To promote co-operation between such bodies and persons".

There have been four directors: John David Rheinallt Jones 1930-1947 (1930-1944 as Adviser), Quinton Whyte 1947-1970, Frederick Johannes van Wyk 1970-1980 and currently John Hees. Others who have contributed to the work of the Institute are Dr. E.H. Brookes, Dr. Ellen Hellmann, Professor R.F.A. Hoernle, Miss Muriel Horrell, Mrs Edith Rheinallt Jones, Donald Molteno, Maurice Webb and Mrs Maida Whyte. Distinguished Blacks associated with the Institute included Professor D.D.T. Jabavu, The Rev. E.E. Mahabane, Professor Z.K. Matthews, P.R. Mosaka, W.F. Nkomo and Dr. A.B. Xuma.

The Institute has many functions, one of its most important being the accumulation of factual data on the living conditions of the Black, Coloured and Asian peoples and their legal status and civil rights. Enquiries range from ad hoc investigations of specific conditions to major research projects, often resulting in representations being made to government and local authorities and evidence being submitted to commissions. Amongst the Institute's publications are the annual Survey of Race Relations, quarterly Race Relations Journal (discontinued in 1962), monthly Race Relations News and the Handbook on Race Relations in South Africa, edited by Ellen Hellmann, first published in 1949 by Oxford University Press and reprinted by Octagon Books of New York in 1975.

A specialist library on race relations is provided at Auden House, Johannesburg, the Institute's headquarters, and the archives section has built up valuable collections of the papers of prominent individuals and the records at corporate bodies. Other tasks undertaken by the Institute are assisting various organisations to hold conferences, administering Trusts and educational bursary funds and, where necessary, providing services such as the Legal Aid Bureau 1938 Penal Reform League 1939, Bureau of Literature and Literacy 1946 and Domestic Workers and Employees project 1971.

All the activities prior to 1950 mentioned above are reflected in the "B" box collection.

CLASSIFICATION

SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS

2	GENERAL
3	GENERAL
4	SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS
5	INSTITUTIONS AND ORGANISATIONS
6	GROUP AREAS SUB-COMMITTEE
7	AFRICAN COUNTRIES
8	ARTS AND CRAFTS AND REPORTS ON HIGH COMMISSION TERRITORIES
9	BLACK AFFAIRS, MAINLY URBAN
10	AGRICULTURE
11	GENERAL
12	EDUCATION (FINANCE)
13	INTER-HIGH SCHOOL COUNCIL FOR COMMUNITY SERVICE
14	YOUTH ORGANISATIONS AND TRAINING
15	GENERAL
16	HOUSING
17	CHARITABLE ORGANISATIONS
18	PROTECTORATES
19	SOCIAL WELFARE
20	ROTARY CLUB AND OTHERS
21	SOUTH WEST AFRICA
22	WELFARE
23	JUVENILE WELFARE
24	PENAL AFFAIRS
25	YOUTH CONFERENCES
26	LOCATIONS AND HOUSING
27	CONFERENCES AND MINE LABOUR
28	LOCATIONS
29	HOUSING AND EMPLOYMENT
30	POLICE
31	GENERAL
32	MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS FOR YEARBOOK
33	CRIPPLE CARE
34	WAGES
35	JOHANNESBURG AFFAIRS
36	MINE LABOUR
37	EDUCATION
38	LABOUR
39	LOCATIONS
39a.	LABOUR
40	HOUSING REPORTS
41	NUTRITION AND HEALTH
42	MISSIONS
43	RACE RELATIONS
44	RELEASED AREAS
45	GENERAL
46	LABOUR CONTRACTS
47	ARTS AND CRAFTS
48	JOHANNESBURG JOINT COUNCIL AND MISCELLANEOUS
49	SOCIAL SURVEY, CAPE TOWN
50	ADULT EDUCATION
51	GENERAL
52	CAPE COLOURED AFFAIRS
53	LAND LAWS
54	ADULT EDUCATION
55	DISEASES AND AGRICULTURE
56	GENERAL
57	COLOURED AFFAIRS
58	MISSIONS
59	PENAL REFORM
60	DEFIANCE CAMPAIGN
61	GENERAL

62	LAND
63	HEALTH AND NUTRITION
64	GENERAL
65	EDUCATION
66	GENERAL
67	LIQUOR
68	LIBRARIES
69	COMMITTEES AND BOARDS
70	EDUCATION
71	LABOUR
72	LEGISLATION AFFECTING BLACKS
73	RECREATIONAL FACILITIES
74	ALEXANDRA HEALTH COMMITTEE
75	S.A.I.R.R. JOURNAL REPORTS
76	REGIONAL REPORTS AND S.A.I.R.R. LISTS
77	INDIAN AFFAIRS
78	HEALTH AND CHILD WELFARE
79	BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND BOOK LISTS
80	EDUCATION
81	EDUCATION
82	EDUCATION
83	LABOUR
84	PROTECTORATES
85	EDUCATION
86	LIBRARIES
87	KAFFIR BEER PROFITS ENQUIRY
88	HUMAN RIGHTS
89	NURSING AND MEDICAL SERVICES
90	INDIAN AFFAIRS
91	HEALTH AND MEDICAL SERVICES
92	EDUCATION
93	RESEARCH TOPICS
94	NATIONAL COUNCIL FOR THE CARE OF CRIPPLES
95	LABOUR
96	ROTARY CLUB
97	RACE ATTITUDES
98	STUDENTS
99	LEGISLATION AFFECTING BLACKS
100	LEGISLATION AFFECTING BLACKS
101	LAND OWNED BY BLACKS
102	MISCELLANEOUS

1 SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS S.A.I.R.R.

1.1 Race relations 11 items 1934 Oct.-1953 Mar.

1.1.1 R.F.A. Hoernle to J.D Rheinallt Jones re dispute with George Findlay that race relations dealt with on the plane of principles become abstract whereas in his view of race relations one deals with attitudes of minds, i.e. habits of feeling and acting. 1934 Oct. [Nov.] 2. ALS. 2p.

Encloses:

George Findlay to J.D. Rheinallt Jones re Ziman Bros. "Boss boy" cage which has stirred up racial hatred and examining the principles behind the occurrence which he attributes to legislation to prevent the economic development of Blacks. 1934 Oct.29. ALS. 4p.

Tomane, Frans, defendant. The King v, Tomane. Case DI107/34. Magistrates' Court, Johannesburg, 1934 Sep.13. Court record. TS.

Case of sexual assault on White female worker at Ziman Bros. Ltd. (factory).

1.1.2 Presidential survey of race relations, 1947 by Senator Edgar H. Brookes. TS. 6p.

1.1.3 South Africa today by Alan Paton. New York Public Affairs Committee, Inc. 1951. First draft of confidential report.

1.1.4 Gell, C.W.M. Integration or separation. Indian Opinion, 22 and 29 Aug.1952, p.307-308, 315-316.

The voice of liberal South Africa. Indian Opinion, 12 Sep. 1952, p.535-

1.1.5 Quintin Whyte to R.J. van Buuren thanking him for enclosed letter from Mr. Thabede 1952 Sep.19. TLS. 1p.

- Encloses:
R.J van Buuren to Quintin Whyte re visit of Mr. Fred Thabede, Organising Secretary of the Transvaal Non-European Boys Clubs and Chairman of the Y.M.C.A. Committee at Western Native Township to America to interpret to Americans the way of life of the Blacks in South Africa. 1952 Sep.9. TLS. 1p.
F. Thabede to Mr. van Buuren reporting on his activities in America. 1952 Aug. TL. 4p.
- 1.1.6 J. Stuart Franklin to the Director, S.A.I.R.R., Quintin Whyte, requesting him not to publish his article until its appearance in the Friend and the Star. 1952 Oct.25. ALS. 2p.
Encloses:
J. Stuart Franklin to Mr. Whyte re enclosed article on the fallacies of apartheid, a suggestion of a positive answer to the colour problem and encouragement to the leaders of the United Party in their search for a constructive alternative. 1953 Oct.3. TS. 1p.
Race relations and the future of the Union by J. Stuart Franklin. TS. with MS. Corrections. 1952 Sep.30. 22p.
- 1.1.7 F.J. van Wyk to Prof, F.J. Tromp thanking him for enclosed article. 1955 Jan.22. TL. 1p.
Enclosed:
F.J. Tromp to S.A.I.R.R. enclosing article. 1953 Jan.13. TLS. 1p.
The European's problem and the native's problem in South Africa by Professor F.J. Tromp. 1953 Jan.13. TS. 7p.
- 1.1.8 Fletcher, John P. The decay and revival of liberalism. News from South Africa, no.18, 24 Feb.1952, TS. 4p.
- 1.1.9 Behind the racial tension in South Africa. 1953. TS. 45p.
- 1.1.10 Wright, Thomas 1 • Second documentary :memorandum ort the White Circle League, February through May 1950. Chicago: Commission on human relations. TS. 15p. Unpublished.
- 1.1.11 Jack, Homer A. A memo to liberals. Extracted from Forum, Oct. 1952. TS. 3p.
Discusses visitors' impression of race relations in South Africa, makes a comparison between South Africa and the Southern States of the U.S.A., White liberal opinion in South Africa, the impact of the Suppression of Communism Act, Black nationalism and the political situation.
- 1.2 Race relations 31 items 1935 May-1950 Jul.
- 1.2.1 Racial movement for natives, Dutch Reformed Mission Church (Nederduitse Gereformeerde) taken action: co-operation with wayfarers not possible. Extract from Die Volksblad, 9 May 1935. J.C. Engelbrecht to the Editor, Die Volksblad, calling for colour bar. Extract from Die Vo1ksblat, 11 May 1935.
- 1.2.2 Jones, J.C Rheinallt. European young woman in native dance halls (Johannesburg). 1935 Jul.1. TS. 1p.
Re municipal regulation against employment of White female, in places of public entertainment for Blacks.
- 1.2.3 The race relations movement. Extract from the S.A. Church Weekly Newspaper. TS. 5p. ND.
- 1.2.4 Die Spoorbond (Personeelvereniging van Spoorweg- en Hawedienare). Aan die onderwysers/esse van die Transvaal. 1p.
Advertisement for Die Skakel, official organ of above organisation.
- 1.2.5 A new South Africa. TS. 5p. ND.
Proposals for an All Races Joint Council in Newcastle, probably drafted by Rev. R. Gordon Milburn.
- 1.2.6 The Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America. The Department of Race Relations. Race relations Sunday' suggestions for a church service. Interracial Publications, no.33. 4p.
- 1.2.7 The Witwatersrand Church Council. Invitation to lecture series. The city: its problems and possibilities. 3p. ND.
- 1.2.8 What a Bantu expects from a European. MS. 8p. ND.
- 1.2.9 Notes of address by Professor A.J. van der Walt on Liberalism, before the A.N.S. at Potchefstroom, 30 Sep.1931. TS. 2p. Afrikaans.
- 1.2.10 Joint Council, Grahamstown. Address by Acting President, R.B. Hanman? TS. 10p. ND.
- 1.2.11 British Commonwealth League. Resume of conference held on 10 Dec.1936 on Modern civilisation: its effect on the family life of the African. TS. 4p.
- 1.2.12 D.P. Giddy, Secretary Racy Welfare Society, drawing attention to the existence of welfare centres and requesting that suitable cases be referred to the clinics. TL. 2p. ND.
Encloses annual reports of the Race Welfare Society, Johannesburg, 1937-1939.
- 1.2.13 Report of a speech by Mr. C.F. Andrews on Inter-racial reconciliation at International Missionary Conference, Madras, 1939. 1p.
On verso, Ira E. Gillet to Edith Rheinallt Jones en route to the U.S.A. 1939.

- 1.2.14 Reyneke, Rev. J., Mission Secretary, Transvaal D.R.C. The colour problem from the Afrikaans-speaking South African's point of view. Address delivered on 6 Jul.1938 at the General Missionary Conference held at Adams Mission, Natal. IS. 4p.
- 1.2.15 Wilmot, G.E. de Burgh. The tragedy of intolerance: a lesson for Africa. 1938 Dec.4. TS. 5p.
- 1.2.16 Gray, Ernest A. Race riots can be prevented. Extract from Harper's Magazine, 1945. TS. 6p.
Discusses situation in U.S.A.
- 1.2.17 Group psychology and the individual. Bibliography for a course on race relations given by the Department of Psychology, University of the Witwatersrand. TS. 6p. ND.
- 1.2.18 Jansen, E.G. The historical and fundamental basis of the Afrikaners' racial policy in respect of Non-Europeans: an address to the Volks kongres in 1944. TS. 9p.
- 1.2.19 Whyte, Quintin. Race relations. Reprinted from the South African Rosh Hashana Annual and, Jewish Year Book. 2p.
- 1.2.20 Jones, J.D. Rheinallt. International aspects of race relations: address to the Johannesburg Rotary Club, 17 Dec.1946. TS. 8p.
Refers in particular to the attitude of U.N.O. to the racial attention in South Africa.
- 1.2.21 Floreat Dugdale. Rhodesia mine and industries, Sep.1950. TS. 2p.
Denounces visit of John Dugdale, Minister of State for Colonial Affairs, to Rhodesia to propose Central African Federation. TS. 2p.
- 1.2.22 Note on race relations: Northern Rhodesia, 1945. TS. 3p.
- 1.2.23 The Goodwill Council. TS. 4p.
Formation of non-political body which would work for better inter-racial and inter-faith relationships in South Africa.
- 1.2.24 Mears, A.W.H.? Report on native affairs in the Union to the Biennial Conference of the National Council of Women of South Africa (NCWSA.). Ts. 16p.
- 1.2.25 Hoernle, Mr. A.W. Human rights, aspirations and realities in South Africa. TS. 9p.
Discusses international bill of rights passed by U.N.O. in Dec.1948, And the implications of human rights in South Africa.
- 1.2.26 Race relations, TS. Fig. incomplete.
- 1.2.27 Jones, J.D. Rheinallt. Record of work done in London to July 2nd. TS. 8p.
Describes activities in England promoting the cause of race relations,
- 1.2.28 Webb, Erica. Race relations in South Africa (Christian Handbook article). 1949 Jul. TS. 6p.
- 1.2.29 United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation. Statement by experts on race problems. UNESCO/SS/1. 1950 Jul.20. TS. 4p.
- 1.2.30 Rousseau, N.J. to Rheinallt Jones. Correspondence re improving the Afrikaner attitude towards Blacks. 1935 Nov.-1956 Jul. 6 items.
- 1.2.31 Hargreaves, H. to the Editor, Daily Dispatch, re undermining of British prestige vis-a-vis the Blacks, in the appointment of a South African Sir Patrick Duncan as Governor-General. 1936 Nov. 20. TS copy. 1p.
- 1.3 South African Institute of Race Relations - constitution 24 items 1937. 1942 Dec.-1944
South African Institute of Race Relations (Incorporated). Memorandum of association, articles of association, memorandum of agreement. 1937. 21p.
Amendments to above constitution, minutes of meetings of the Constitution Sub-committee, proposed new articles of association, amendments to the draft articles.
- 1.4 Race relations 15 items 1937 Feb.-1948 Nov.
- 1.4.1 Howman, H.R.C. the psychological effects of racial prejudice, London, 1937 Feb. TS. 42p.
- 1.4.2 Howman, H.R.C. A sociological study of certain aspects of inter-race relations. London, 1937 Jury. TS. 36p, incomplete.
- 1.4.3 Howman, H.R.C. A paper on race relations presented at the North Carolina Yale Seminar of September 1937. Chapel Hill: 1937 Sep. 27. T3. 13p.
- 1.4.4 Sayre, Nevin and Kathleen. Reconciliation tour: England, Portugal, Spain, Liberia, Gold Coast, South Africa, France, Germany, Holland, (February 27 to July 22 1952). Report to the International Fellowship of Reconciliation. 1952 Aug.4. TS. 23p.
- 1.4.5 Holloway, Jack E. to Antonin discussing the race problem in South Africa. 1953. TL. 7p.
- 1.4.6 Jones, J.D. Rheinallt to Bishop Wilfrid Parker re the political and industrial colour bar. 1947 Jan.3. TL. 1p.
- 1.4.7 Whalley, W.T. and Mathabane, E.E. Report of the S.A. Institute of Race Relations for 1947 (by the representatives). Presented to the conference of the Methodist Church of South Africa, Pietermaritzburg, 15-24 Oct-1947. TS. 4p.

- 1.4.8 Jones, J.D. Rheinallt. South African Institute of Race Relations. 1945 Ju1.14. TS. 5p.
- 1.4.9 Assembly and race relations. The Congregationalist, Dec.1946. Support of the Congregational. Union of South Africa for the S.A.I.R.R. Enclosed by note from Ray E. Phillips forwarding the extract for information.
- 1.4.10 The Institute: what it is and what it does. A talk to the Toc Emmas, Johannesburg, 19 Aug.1947. TS. 5p. 2 copies.
- The Johannesburg Joint Council of European) and Africans, 1947 Jun.16. 3p.
Describes activities of the council and canvasses for members,
- 1.4.11 Statement that Mr. J.D. Rheinallt Jones has accepted the post of Advisor on Native Affairs to the Anglo-American Corporation of South Africa. TS. 1p. 2 copies.
- 1.4.12 Le Play House. Emergency Bulletin. Racial Relations Section. No.27, Seo.1945. leaned for the Racial Relations Group, Institute of Sociology, London. TS. 2p.
- 1.4.13 Girl Wayfarers Association. Annual report. 1944 Nov.-1945 Oct. 9p.
- 1.4.14 South African Institute of Race Relations. Conference of the Cape Eastern Region held at the S.A. Native College, Fort Hare, 5-7 Aug. 1944.
Notice and agenda, conference papers, minutes.
The following papers were presented:
Wilken, G.P. (Location Superintendent). Sub-economic housing at Cradock. TS. 1p,
Godlo, R.H. Application of "Smit" Report on smaller municipalities. TS. 3p.
Matthews, Z.K. and Mbeki, G.A. Native reserves: land tenure. TS. 2p.
Transkeian Co-ordination Committee. Native reserves: collective Farms. TS. 1p.
Wollheim, O.D. Native reserves, health and social services. TS. 1p.
Farm labour. TS. 1p.
Urban Native Administration, 3p.
- 1.4.15 South African Institute of Race Relations. Report on interview with the Honourable The Prime Minister. 1948 Nov. 29. TS. 4p. Meeting of deputation of S.A.I.R.R. with the Prime Minister to present to him and the Minister of Native Affairs, E.G. Jansen, the S.A.I.R.R.'s attitude to the proposals for the removal of the existing political rights of the Blacks,
- 2 GENERAL
- 2.1 Health 4 items 1939.-1943
- 2.1.1 Alexandra Health Committee. Medical Officer of Health's report for the year ended 30 Jun.1940. TS. 19p.
- Signed: A.B. Xuma.
- 2.1.2 Workmen's Compensation Act, 1941. Procedure in regard to claims. 8p. English and Afrikaans.
- 2.1.3 The Friends of the Sick Association. Chairman's Report. 1942 Sep.26. 4p. Chairman: Paul C. Sykes.
- 2.1.4 Report of the committee appointed to enquire into the administration of the Public Health Department of the Durban Corporation. 1943. 13p.
- 2.2 Education in Bechuanaland, Kenya and Southern Rhodesia 4 items 1935-1944 Dec.
- 2.2.1 Bechuanaland Protectorate. Report of the Director of Education for the period 1 Apr.1939-31 Dec.1940. TS. 8p.
Signed: H.J.E. Dumbrell.
- 2.2.2 Bechuanaland Protectorate. Report of the Director of Education for the period 1 Jan.1)43-31 Dec.1943. TS. 13p.
Signed: H.J.E. Dumbrell.
- 2.2.3 Bechuanaland Protectorate. Report of the Director of Education for the period 1 Jari.1944-31 Dec.1944. TS. 18p.
Signed: H.J.E Dumbrell. Annexure. Johnson, F.E. An educational experiment. 1p.
- 2.2.4 Jeanes School, Kenya
Circular letters. 2 items 1935-1936
Annual reports. 2 items 1937-1938
Digest of reports on Jeanes School at Ka beta in Kenya, Zomba in Nyasaland, Mazabuka in N. Rhodesia, Domboshawu in S. Rhodesia, Hope Fountain in S. Rhodesia. Prepared by T.L. Davie. TS. 27p.
- 2.3 Land tenure, housing and social conditions for Blacks 7 items 1937-1952
- 2.3.1 Wellington, J.H. Possibilities of settlement in Africa.
Reprinted from Limits of land settlement, by Ten Authors, a report to the Tenth International Studies Conference, Paris, 1937, p.229-291.
- 2.3.2 Johannesburg. Non-European and Native Affairs Department.
Anthropology and social welfare branch. Recipes distributed to native woman during health geek, 1938. TS. 6p.

- 2.3.3 Land tenure in Northern Nigeria. West African Pilot, May 1942. 14p.
- 2.3.4 Municipal Native Administration Department. Regulations for housing loans (framed under the provisions of section 38(3) of the Natives (Urban Areas) Consolidation Act No.25 of 1945 as amended). Revised draft. TS. 4p.
- 2.3.5 South African Trades and Labour Council. Memorandum submitted by the National Executive Committee to the Prime Minister Field Marshall J.C. Smuts on the subject of; a) wage standards of South African workers and the rising cost of living b) industrial laws and their administration c) other matters affecting the Welfare and progress of the workers of South Africa Johannesburg, April 1948. TS. 6p.
- 2.3.6 Sampson, E.W. Evidence for Commission on social and economic conditions in the native areas. Pretoria: Department of Native Affairs, Ju1.1952. TS. 7p.
- 2.3.7 Language, F.J. Naturellebehuising in stedelike gebiede. TS. 26p.
- 2.4 Miscellaneous reports and pamphlets 8 items 1948 Jan.-1957 Jul.
- 2.4.1 Educational Supplement. Bantu Mirror (Salisbury) 31 Jan.1948. 4p.
- 2.4.2 The Advertiser Baroda, vo1.25, no.11, Nov.1948. 8p. English and India, vernacular.
- 2.4.3 United Nation Educational, Scientific and Cultural. Organization. Address delivered by Mr. Jaime Torres Bodet, Director-General of U.N.E.S.C.O, at the opening of the study week on education for international understanding, organized by the Council for Education in World Citizenship. 1951 Apr.5 TS. 5p.
- 2.4.4 Non-violence: its principles and methods. Proposed international meeting at Perugia, Italy on 30 Jan.1952, in commemoration of the death of Gandhi. 1p.
- 2.4.5 The International League for the Rights of Man. Bulletin, Jan-Feb. 1953. TS. 4p.
- 2.4.6 Festival, no.17, 16.2 Jul.1957. 8p.
Newspaper of the International Preparatory Committee of the Sixth World Festival of Youth and Students.
- 2.4.7 Serton, P. Universitaire onderwys in aardrykskunde in die Verenigde State van Amerika. Rapport oor 'n reis na die Verenigde State met hulp van 'n Carnegie Corporation Visitors' Grant. TS. 13p.
- 2.4.8 Fragment re family life among urban B1aoks. TS. 1p.
- 2.5 Industrial Development Corporation of South Africa, Limited. Clothing requirement survey. Submitted by E. Jokl. 1943. TS.
- 3 GENERAL
- 3.1 Vereeniging Brick & Tile Co. Enquiry 32 items 1945 Aug.-1946 Jan.
S.A.I.R.R. enquiry into grievances, other than wages, affecting relations between the Vereeniging Brick and Tile Company and its Black workers.
The grievances include:
prohibition of activities of the African Brick and Tile Workers' Union
Sick Benefit Fund
the demand for home brewing of Kaffir beer and alleged dismissal of employees convicted of brewing

threatened strike
Correspondence, reports of interviews, minutes of meetings and final report on the investigation.
Correspondents: Department of Labour, H. Jacobs (Works Manager, Vereeniging Brick and Tile Company, J.D. Rheinallt Jones, Frank McGregor, A.R. Marokane (Secretary, African Brick and Tile Workers' Union), E. Thompson (Compound Manager, Vereeniging Brick and Tile Company), Quintin Whyte.
- 3.2 Laws affecting Blacks 20 items 1936-1952
- 3.2.1 Correspondence 16 items 1936 Apr.-1952 Oct.
Nominations for representative for the Blacks after the passing of Hertzog's "Native Bills"; opposition to candidates such as Edgar Brookes; standing for the Natal Senatorship; nominations for Rheinallt Jones to stand as Senator for the O.F.S. and Transvaal; Bloemfontein Convention; the Joint Councils and their association with the S.A.I.R.R.; article by Homer Jack on South African liberals, Oct.1952, and S.A.I.R.R. reply to statements regarding its activities.
Correspondents: J. Bissett, Edgar Brookes, Frank Brownlee, B. Carson, LC, Elliott, J.D. Rheinallt Jones, F.S. Mullin, Leo Marquard I. Bud Mbelle, D. Molteno, N.M. Motshumi, A. Lynn Saffery, Denis Gem Shepstone, J. Stansfeld, Maurice Webb.
- 3.2.2 Memoranda 4 items

Durban and District Joint Council of Europeans and Bantu. Memoranda proposing amendments to legislation affecting Blacks. 1945 Jan.-Mar.

Macvicar, Neil. The complexity of South Africa's native policy. TS. 10p.

British Instructional Films Ltd. Policy and programme for production. TS. 16p.

S.A.I.R.R. Asiatic bazaar No.2, East Rand, Boksburg. TS. 7p. Report by P.J. van Wyk on the living conditions of the Indians and the suitability of the alternative accommodation offered.

3.3 Correspondence Rheinallt Jones and C.T. Loram 38 items 1932 Mar.-1936

Correspondence between Charles T Loram and Rheinallt Jones on race relations in the U.S.A. and South Africa, education in particular education for Blacks in South Africa, political developments in South Africa, Carnegie Corporation sponsorship for students of race relations and grants to the S.A.I.R.R., activities of Loram in the U.S.A., the development and activities of the S.A.I.R.R. Other correspondents: Abe J.B. Desmore, Thomas Jesse Jones.

Jones, Edith B. Education in Bechuanaland Protectorate with special reference to the school of the Rev. K.T.

Mosete, M.A.,B.D. TS. 4p.

3.4 Phelps-Stokes Fund. 5 items 1934 Jan.-1935 Jan.

Correspondence re grants to the S.A.I.R.R. from the Phelps-Stokes Fund; news from Rev. John Henry House about the Thessalonion Agricultural and Industrial Institute (American Farm School) Salonica, Greece; message from T. Jesse Jones to a Nigerian returned home from the U.S.A. and faced with difficulties of returning to a primitive society.

Correspondents: Rev. R. L. Abraham, Thomas Jesse Jones, J.D. Rheinallt Jones.

3.5 Personal correspondence - Rheinallt Jones 133 items 12 Jan.-1937 Sep.

Joint Councils; Hertzog's "Native Bills", Cape franchise question; Jeanes School, Kenya; Black affairs; missionary activities; economic position of Blacks, segregation; colonialism; race relations; attitude of India to the colour problem in South Africa; visit of Rheinallt Jones to U.S.A, U.K. and Europe, Dec.12-Aug.1930; African affairs; activities of S.A.I.R.R.; Rhodesia's policy towards Blacks; Protectorates; Pathfinders.

Correspondents:

Morris Alexander

C.F. Andrews

J. Bertram

Edgar Brookes

John B. Clark

James W. Dougall

G.H. Franz

H. Sanderson Furniss

F. Godsoth

A.J. Haile

James Henderson

J. Herbst

Francis W. Hirst

R.F.A. Hoernle

Jan E. Hofmeyr

E. Madoc Jones

Edith Jones

Harold Jewitt

F.P. Koppel

Alexander Kerr

Norman Leys

Leo Marquard

Wilfrid Parker

H.R. Raikes

Paul. Robeson

James Rose Innes

Lord Sanderson

Jan C. Smuts

Donald R.O. Thomas

H.J.W. Tillyard

Maurice Webb

Alfred Zimmern

3.6 Correspondence - Rheinallt Jones and Anson Phelps-Stokes 20 items 1932 Sep.-1935 Apr.

- Correspondence between Rev. Anson Phelps-Stokes and Rheinallt Jones re visit by Stokes to South Africa Aug. 1932, and lecture tour on the development of the American Negro since the Civil war; report by Stokes on his visit to Africa; Phelps-Stokes lectureship at the University of Cape Town TL, Phelps-Stokes to H.J.E. Dumbrell about the Rev. K.'p. Mosete's school in the Bechuanaland Protectorate; correspondence with J.E. Holloway re Phelps-Stokes' "Report on education, native welfare and race relations in East and South Africa"; advice for African students wanting to study in the U.S.A.; activities of S.A.I.R.R.; race relations. Includes some correspondence with Thomas Jesse Jones.
- 3.7 Correspondence - Governor-General 3 items c1931-1935
Correspondence re appeals to the Governor-General (Earl of Clarendon).
Col. Hore Ruthven to Rheinallt Jones in reply to .a telegram about the recognition of the Pathfinders and Wayfarers by the Governor-General. 1935 Apr.26. MLS. 2p.
Encloses: 2. draft telegrams.
Henry Birch Richardson to Rheinallt Jones re Rheinallt Jones' memorandum on the Natal Native Code, and the activities of the Governor-General in this connection. c1931-1932 Apr.9. ALS. 7p.
List of Governor-General's visits -to Black communities. TS. 1p.
- 3.8 Correspondence - Rheinallt Jones 22 items 1932 Nov.-1942 Mar.
Correspondence between Rheinallt Jones, R.F.A. Hoernle and E. Brookes re politics, race relations; Hertzog "Native Bills, Native Councils, S.A.I.R.R. activities, Black education and health facilities, race discrimination and Hoernle's visit to the U.K. and Europe, 1936.
Other correspondents include: P.G.W. Grobler, Eileen Krige, Norman Leys and H. Wellbeloved.
- 3.9 Carnegie Corporation 6 items 193, Sep.-1951. Apr.
Correspondence between Rheinallt Jones and F.P. Keppel, President of the Carnegie Corporation, re financial support given to the S.A. I.R.R. by the Carnegie Corporation.
Report on the progress of the S.A.I.R.R. to the Carnegie Corporation c1933 and. Carnegie grants for the establishment of a free library service in South Africa.
Jones, J.A. Rheinallt. Memorandum on the need for a survey of the social and economic condition of the Coloured people in the Union. 1934 Apr.2. TS. 9p.
- 3.10 Springs enquiry and conditions in Ciskei 24 items 1946 Mar.-1949 Nov.
- 3.10.1 Rodseth, F. Food and health conditions in the Ciskei. 'TS., 12p. Report to the Secretary for Native Affairs. c1946 Mar.
- 3.10.2 Inquiry into Black employment exchange and registration of service contracts at the request of the Springs Municipality and. The Payneville Native Advisory Board, Jul.-Nov. 1949.
Correspondence with Quintin Whyte, Director of the S.A. I.R.R.; reports on discussions; statements of workers.
- 3.11 Black social, workers and Transkei survey 3 items 1954 Mar.-1943 Sep.
- 3.11.1 Jones, J.D. Rheinallt. Notes on memorandum by the Rev. Max Yorgan on proposed Institute of Social Research and Service (for Non-Europeans). TS. 4p.
Proposed training facilities for Black social workers.
- 3.11.2 Jokl, E. A labour and manpower survey of the Transkeian territories. 1943. TS. 61p.
Correspondence from E. Jokl to R.H.W. Shepherd and Edgar Brookes, Sep.1943 re reactions to the report and the decision not to publish it but to keep it as a confidential internal document of the Industrial Development Corporation. Enclosed in TL 23 Sep. 1943, Edith Rheinallt Jones to Jkc1, thanking him for above copies of correspondence.
- 3.12 Correspondence and papers -- Rheinallt Jones 21 items 1930 Jun.-1931
Miscellaneous papers of Rheinallt Jones. Includes: Review on the published report of the Bantu-European Student Christian Conference, Christian students and modern South Africa, held at Fort Hare, 27 Jun.-3 Jul.1930; correspondence to his wife re trip to Natal and Zululand Sep.-Oct.1930; drafts of letters to Father Cotton re Land Bill and Lord Lothian recommending Leo Marquard; TL to Rev. T. Cullen Young re article in Bantu Studies; appeal to Minister of Justice re pass laws; miscellaneous notes for speeches, report on activities of S.A.I.R.R., race relations, tribal customs, celebrations for twenty-first anniversary of the Union and the publication of Coming of Age.
- 3.13 Correspondence - Rheinallt Jones 20 items 1926 Apr.-1946 Apr.
Correspondence and papers re Colour Bar Bill, the relationship of the Ballingers to the S.A.I.R.R., Natives Representative Council, election of representatives for the Blacks in the House of Assembly and the Senate, Friends of Africa, politics, race relations, labour economy, work done in the Union for the Non-European blind, the Bantu Animal Welfare Society.

Includes:

Harris, Sir John, South Africa from the Cape to the Zambezi. London: The Anti-Slavery and Aborigines Protection Society, Aug.1936. 15p.

Haile, A.J. Confidential report on visit of Industria1 Commission to Tiger Kloof, 22 Oct.1935. TS. 2p.

The school as a community centre with special reference to handwork and crafts. Tiger Kloof, 19 Oct.1935. TS. 3p.

Janisch, Miriam. Preview of East Africa. Part 4. 1943. TS. 5p.

The Deputation of the Society of Friends to South Africa 1938. TS. 20p.

Enquiry into race relations in South Africa and the Protectorates by E. Russell Brayshaw, Alice S. Harris, Thomas E. Jones and Esther B. Jones.

Correspondents :

Margaret Ballinger

A.W. Blaxall

E. Russell Brayshaw

Edgar Brookes

H.A. Fagan

AJ. Haile

Ellen Hellman

R.F.A. Hoernle

Edith Rheinallt Jones

John David Rheinallt Jones

D. Molteno

W.J. OrMeara

Wilfrid Parker

Leila Reitz

M. T. Taylor

Geoffrey Thwaite

C.M. Van Coller

Rev. S.P. Woodfield

4 SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS

4.1 Correspondence -- general 27 items 194.5 Dec.-1952 Jul.

Correspondence re S. A. I. R. R. activities, Black unemployment and salaries paid to Black workers by the S.A.I.R.R., Joint Council Potchefstroom request for financial Rapport for Dean Victor's book, The salient of South Africa, race relations and research into race relations, political developments in the Rhodesia's, 1948 presidency of the S.A.I.R.R., S.A.I.R.R.'s Cape Town office, evidence given to the Industrial Legislation Commission 1949 by Dr Sheila van der Horst, attack on the S.A.I.R.R. by Julius Lewin, Durban riots of 1949.

Correspondents:

Edgar Brookes J, Reyneke

Sir Stewart Gore Browne Sheila van der Horst

Ernst Jokl Dean Victor

A. Creech Jones W. Warden

J.D. Rheinallt Jones Rev. J.B. Webb

Ken Kirkwood Maurice Webb

Rev. Martin Knight Quintin Whyte

Bishop Wilfrid Parker Oscar D. Wollheim

Douglas Pitt Margaret T. d'Yvoy

4.2 Correspondence -Rheinallt Jones _and H.S.L. Polak 4 items 1945 Feb.-1946 May

Correspondence between Rheinallt Jones and H.S.L. Polak re bequest to the S.A.I.R.R. by Rev. Gordon Milburn and the Indian Bill 1946.

4.3 Analysis for expenditure 2 items 1946 Nov.-1947 Oct.

Analyses on salaries and estimated expenditure of the S.A.I.R.R. during the financial year 1946-1947; minutes of the Finance Committee 24 Oct.1947

4.4 Rheinallt Jones - pension -agreement 3 items 50 May-Dec.

Memorandum of agreement between the South African Institute of Race Relations and John David Rheinallt Jones as regards the payment of the latter's pension. 1950 May. TS df. 4p.

Correspondence between P.R.B. Lewin and Quintin Whyte re the agreement, and Rheinallt Jones and P.R.B. Lewis refusing the terms of the agreement.

4.5 Election of life members and J.H Pim's obituary 8 items 1933 Jan.-1944 Dec.

- Correspondence re elections of life members of S.A.I.R.R. the nomination of F.S. Malan Sep. 1935 Winifred Hoernle the widow of R.F.A. Hoernle Oct 1943, and Mrs N.B. Spilhauas Nov.1944.
Obituaries of J Howard Pim, cMay 1934.
- 4.6 Trust funds and grants to the S.A.I.R.R. 58 items 1943 Jul.-1946 Jan
Correspondence between the S.A.I.R.R., lawyers and numerous Black charities re the bequest of Elias Gordon and the administration of the bequest by a Board of Trustees of the S.A.I.R.R.
- 4.7 Confidential correspondence with individuals re affairs of S.A.I.R.R. 34 files 1935 May-1947 May
Correspondents:
F.T. Auden 1943 Aug.-1947 Jun.
Edgar Brookes 1943 Oct.-1946 Apr.
D.M. Buchanan, 1943 Jan.-Feb.
C.H. Calpin 1945 Mar.-Jul.
Carnegie Corporation 1940 Feb.-1945 Feb.
Rev. Stephen Carter 1945 Jul -Aug.
Damant 1947 Apr.
G.A. Denny 1945 Jul.-Aug.
James Donaldson 1944 Oct.
S.H. Elliott 1943 Apr.
Bishop Ferguson-Davie 1942 Sep.-Oct.
Fisk University 1945 Apr.
w. Herbst 1943 Nov.
A.C. Hershenson 1944 Oct.
R.F.A. Hoernle 1935 M ty
J .H. Hofmeyr 1945 Apr.
Percy Ibbotson 1943 Nov.
A. Kerr 1946 Mar.-May
Julius Lewin 1945 Mar.-Dec.
D.H. Molteno 1945 Mar.-Sep.
Rev. C. Paterson 1942 Sep.--Doc.
Bernard Price 1945 Jun.-Nov.
John Reedman 1947 MaY
J. Reyneke 1943 Nov.
H.M. Robertson 1946 Mar.-Apr.
Rockefeller Foundation 1945 May
Emory Roes 1946 Dec.-1947 Mar.
O.H. Rowe 1945 May-Jun.
B.A. Steer 1944 Dec.
C.J. Uys 1943 Nov.
Maurice Webb 1943 Nov.-1946 Feb.
Quintin Whyte 1947 Jan.-Apr.
O.D. Wollheim 1943 Nov.
- 4.8 C.E. de Burgh Wilmot. The colour problem in the S.A. Artillery. Apr.1942. TS. 7p. Confidential report.
Confidential minutes - S.A.I.P.R. Committee meetings 3 items 1942 Jul.-1943 Mar.
Minutes of the Executive Committee meeting, 6-9 Jul.1942. Includes draft minutes and correspondence relating to the minutes.
Minutes of emergency Executive Committee meeting, 13 Mar.1943. Re Legal Aid Bureau.
Draft memorandum on the policy of the S.A.I.R.R. ND. MS. 5p.
- 4.9 Rotary International 9 items 1933
Papers relating to the eighth annual conference of Rotary International held at Pietermaritzburg, 21-24 May 1933•
- 5 INSTITUTIONS AND ORGANISATIONS
- 5.1 International Management Institute 12 items 1930 Jun.-Jul
Papers of the International Management Institute including papers of the International Conference on Budgetary Control, Jul-1930.
- 5.2 International – population 30 items 1931-1932
papers relating to the proposed subjects to be discussed at the International Congress for Studies Regarding Population, Sep.1931.
- 5.3 Organisations 7 items 1931-1949
Miscellaneous correspondence, notices and reports from:
Anti-Fascist League of South Africa. 1935 Mar.

Johannesburg League of Nations Union. 1935.1937.

Jones, A. Creech. Correspondence with Rheinallt Jones re appointment as Under Secretary for the Colonies. 1945 May-Sep.

National Council of Women of South Africa. 1931-1933.

Society of Friends. Military training in schools. Evidence submitted to the Natal Provincial Education Commission on behalf of the Natal Monthly Meeting of the Society of Friends (Quakers). Durban. 3 Jul.1936. TS. 4p.

South African Institute of International Affairs. 1944-1949.

South African National Committee on Intellectual Co-operation. Minutes of meeting at Pretoria, 28 Jun.1935•

- 5.4 Royal, Institute of International Affairs 4 items 1935-1941
Miscellaneous papers and membership cards.
Loubuscher1 Charlotte. Trade and trade policy in Africa. London: Roya1 Institute of International Affairs, 1941. TS. 55p.
- 5.5 International organisations 9 items 1930-1939
Miscellaneous correspondence and papers of overseas organisations including the Royal Empire Society, the Industrial Peace Union of the British Empire, Geneva School of International Studies, League against Imperialism, International Labour Office.
- 5.6 London Group on African Affairs 21 items 1931 Mar-1958 Oct.
Includes minutes, reports and memoranda.
Correspondence between the secretary Mrs F.S. Livie-Noble and Rheinallt Jones re political developments in South Africa, Joint Councils and Hertzog Native Bills.
- 5.7 Bureau International pour la Defense des Indigenes . 9 items 1927-1937
Circulars 1927-1937. Copy of letter to General Hertzog objecting to his bills, 1927 Feb.5.
- 5.8 International Peace Press Bureau 7 items 1931 May-Dec.
Circulars.
- 5.9 International .Institute of Race Relations 9 items 1938 Dec,
Proposed International Institute of Race Relations. Correspondence between Rheinallt Jones and Mrs Edith Jones.
- 5.10. International Institute of African Languages and Culture 3 items 1939 Jun.-Aug.
Correspondence between Prot. R. Coupland and. Rheinallt Jones re the future of the International Institute of African Languages and Culture and proposal, for research from Lord Halley.
- 5.11 Rheinallt Jones - visits overseas 7 items 1930
Miscellaneous papers relating to Rheinallt Jones' visit to England, and U.S.A.
- 5.12 International Labour Office 7 items c1939-1941
Press releases and correspondence re Labour economy.
- 5.13 Lists of American welfare organisations. ND. 2 items
- 5.14 Race relations organisations 3 items 1952
Lists of organisations concerned with race relations in South Africa. U.K and America,
- 5.15 International Committee on Christian Literature for Africa 14 items 1939
Circular letters and memoranda from Margaret Wrong, Secretary of the International Committee on Christian Literature for Africa.
- 6 GROUP AREAS SUB-COMMITTEE 63 items 1953 Jun.-1958 Sep.
Papers relating to the activities of the Natal Coastal Region Branch of the S.A.I.R.R., Group Areas Sub-Committee, to make a thorough study of the legislation, the plans submitted and proclamations made in terms of this legislation and to make recommendations to the Regional Committee for any action that was deemed to be necessary in relation thereto".
Includes minutes of meetings, correspondence, reports and notes on the investigation into group areas focusing on Durban and Natal by Prof. Hansi Pollak, Chairman of the sub-committee.
Also includes articles by Prof. Leo Kuper on group areas. Relates to the effect of the Group Areas proclamations on the Indian community in Durban.
- 7 AFRICAN COUNTRIES
- 7.1 East Africa 7 items 1930 May-1950
Correspondence, memoranda and press clippings on East Africa.
Includes:
Cable, J.A. Notes on the problem of East Africa. May 1930 TS. 30p.
Brookes, Edgar H. The problem of East Africa.
Discusses the problem of the British colonial administration of Kenya.

- 7.2 Kenya 10 items 1928 Jan.-1937 Apr.
W.E. Owen to Rheinallt Jones enclosing a memorandum prepared by a sub-committee of the Kavirondo Taxpayers Welfare Association for presentation to the Hilton-Young Commission re political ambitions of Blacks and eventual self-government. 1923 Jan.29. ALS. 2p.
James Dougall to Rheinallt Jones re possibility of starting a Joint Council Movement in Kenya. 1933 Apr.22. TLS. 1p.
- Kenya Missionary Council. Report of Kikuyu Province Sub-Committee appointed by the K.M.C. to report on Native registration ('Kipandes'). 1933 Aug. TS. 3p.
Christian Council on Race Relations. Report of the a Sub-committee appointed to consider the Native Registration Ordinance with particular reference to the "Kipandi" System. TS. 10p.
Memorandum to the Advisory Council on African Education. TS. 2p.
Christian Council on Race Relations. Minutes. 1935 Aug.14, 1936 Oct.15, 1936 Dec.17, 1937 Feb.10, 1937 Apr.29.
- 7.3 Nyasaland 2 items 1935 Nov.
Correspondence between J.W.H. Timoke and Rheinallt Jones re compound conditions on the Witwatersrand.
- 7.4 Portuguese colonies 1 item 1930 Mar.
Rev. William C. Bell (The American Board of Commissioners for foreign missions, Angola Jubilee Committee) to Rheinallt Jones re proposed enquiry to I.L.O. about labour conditions in the Portuguese colonies. 1930 Mar.5. TLS. 2p.
- 7.5 Southern Rhodesia 49 items 1929-1951
- 7.5.1 Correspondence 1929 May-1944 Jun.
Subjects
The Rhodesia Land Bill and the Hilton-Young Commission's Report 1929; Black village settlement in Bulawayo; local advisory boards; Rhodesian Black policy; land tenure; Black education, Ruzawi School.
- Correspondents:
Robert Baker Percy Ibbotson
Margaret Ballinger J.D. Rheinallt Jones
M.F. Carver Alban Winter
Brian Grimston Eric G. Wyatt
R. Grisham
- 7.5.2 Memoranda and press clippings
Re Black labour on mines, segregation and. "Native Urban Areas", Black welfare, health, race relations, Black legislation, economy, poverty.
- 7.5.3 Que Que and district Native Welfare Society
Minutes of the Governing Committee, 1944 Apr.6 and 1945 Jul.15. Annual reports of Secretary, 1946-1948.
- 7.5.4 Federation of Native Welfare Societies in Southern Rhodesia
Minutes of the council, 1944 Feb.5 and 1945 Jun.21.
Memoranda
Ibbotson, Percy. Industrial Conciliation Bill. TS. 2p.
National health services for Africans. 1943 Jun.1. TS. 10p.
- 7.5.5 The Native Welfare Society of Bulawayo (later African Welfare Society of Bulawayo)
Minutes of the Executive Committee, 1943 Dec.13, 1944 Jun.22,
1944 Aug 24, 1944 Nov.2, 1945 Dec.20, 1951 Sep.13.
Chairman's report, 1942/43, 1950/51.
Circulars.
- 7.6 Africa: policy 5 items 1930-1947
Correspondence, memoranda and press clippings.
British Government's Black policy in East Africa - press clippings and memoranda.
Gratten, C. Hartley. The future of Africa. 1943 Apr. TS. 12p.
R. Jones to Dr. C.D. Harisson re S.A.I.R.R. relations with similar foreign institutions in Europe and in Africa.
- Background to news from the colonies, No.114. 1947 Apr.28. TS. 2p.
- 7.7 Matabeleland 1 item 1939
The native Welfare Society of Matabeleland. Minutes of Executive Committee, 1939 T.13.
- 7.8 Zanzibar 1 item 1928 Aug.

- 7.9 J. Hart to Rheinallt Jones re legislation affecting Blacks in Zanzibar. 1920 Aug .11. ALS. 4p.
Malaya 1 item 1947 Jan.
Notes on the Malayan constitutional problem by C.J. Ferguson-Davie, enclosed in letter to Mr. Irvin, 1947 Aug.2 .
- 8 ARTS AND CRAFTS AND REPORTS ON HIGH COMMISSION TERRITORIES
- 8.1 Handbook on race relations in South Africa 17 items 1947
Corrected TS drafts of papers prepared for publication in Handbook on race relations in South Africa. Edited by Ellen Hellmann assisted by Leah Abrahams. Cape Town: O.U.P. for S.A.I.R.R., 1949.
- 8.1.1 South African Bantu arts and crafts by E.M. Shaw.
The Cape Malaya: arts and crafts by David Lewis.
- 8.1.2 Religion of the Africans by S.M. Mokitimi.
Religion Malays: The Cape Malays: religion David Lewis
Religion among Indians in South Africa by ' . Sirkari Naidoo.
- 8.1.3 The present state of music and musical education among the non-European people of South Africa by Percival R. Kirby.
Literature of the Cape Coloured by Iris A. Clinton.
The Cape Malaya' literature by Iris A. Clinton.
Literature of South African Indians by P. S. Joshi.
- 8.1.4 The non -European press by A.J. Friedgut.
Politics by R.M. de Villiers.
- 8.1.5 The High Commission territories by Hugh Ashton.
The mandated territory of South West Africa: a general survey by G.V.O. Bulkeley.
- 8.1.6 Health services in the Union by Dr. G.W. Gale.
Social welfare in South Africa by J.D. Rheinallt Jones..
- 8.1.7 Physical education, sport and recreation by E. Jokl and Daphne Clarke.
Race attitudes by I.D. MacCrone.
- 9 BLACK AFFAIRS, MAINLY URBAN
- 9.1 Education. health and social conditions 2 items 1931 Sep.-1961 Apr.
Memoranda.
- 9.1.1 Johannesburg Joint Council of Europeans and Natives. Memo on native unemployment. 1931 Sep.3. TS. 2p.
- 9.1.2 Grahamstown Municipality. Distribution of population and employment statistics: census 1938. 1938 Nov.22. TS. 1p.
- 9.1.3 Inter-departmental committee re production of silicosis in occupations outside scheduled mines. Report. 1939 Jun.5. TS. 111p.
Inter-departmental committee appointed to investigate occurrence of silicosis in industrial undertakings other than the scheduled mines. Interim report on cases of pneumociosis occurring in ironstone miners at the Thaba Zimbi mine, Transvaal. 1937 Dec. 2. TS. 9p.
Interim report of the Inter-departmental Committee re production of silicosis in occupations outside scheduled mines. 1937 Apr.13 TS. 5p.
A.J.L. Pretorius, Chairman.
- 9.1.4 Inter-departmental Committee of Enquiry concerning economic, health socia1 conditions of natives in urban areas.
Questionnaire, itinerary and press report. TS. 7p.
- 9.1.5 South African Social Security Association. Summary of social security plan of Select Committee. 1944 May. TS. 5p.
Recommendations and comments on the report of the Select Committee. TS. 2p.
- 9.1.6 Friends of the Sick Association. Report of organising secretary on a visit to a settlement for Indian tuberculosis cases and contacts. 1944 Jul.22. TS. 1p.
- 9.1.7 Report of society to protect the interests and to promote the well-being of the Coloured and Native inhabitants of Hermanus and districts. 1946. TS. 2p.
- 9.1.8 The Executive Committee of the Central Mission. Financial report, report on Ekutuleni Mission, Sophiatown and Orlando. 1946 Oct. TS. 5p.
- 9.1.9 Services to natives by the state. 1950 Sep. TS. 2p.
- 9.1.10 Carpenter, George. Report on South Africa and Southern Rhodesia. Africa, Committee, Division of Foreign Missions' New York, 1954 Dec.
- 9.1.11 World Council of Churches. Minutes of the working committee of the Department on Church and Society, Davos, Switzerland, Jul. 25-30, 1955. Ts. 9p.

- 9.1.12 World Council of Churches. Study conference on progress and security. Programme. Summer 1956, TS. 3p.
- 9.1.13 World Council of Churches. Progress report 1955-56 for the study 'The common Christian responsibility toward areas of rapid social change. 1956 Oct. TS. 28p.
- 9.1.14 South Africa (Republic). Office of the Registrar of Welfare Organizations. Circular letter. 1961 Jun.1. TS. 3p.
- 9.1.15 The Graaf Plan to break deadlock: a federal assembly for all races. Copy of article for Stars 1961 Apr.18. TS. 5p.
- 9.1.16 South Africa (Republic). Department of Social Welfare and Pensions. Explanatory memorandum on social pensions' old age, war veterans' and blind persons' pensions and disability grants payable to Europeans, Coloureds and Indians; maintenance grants payable to Europeans and Indians and family allowances payable to Europeans. 1961. TS. 13p.
- 9.1.17 Correspondence
Enquiries by S.A.I.R.R. into native location at Kimberley, Durban and Pietermaritzburg. 1933 Aug.-Dec. 4 items.
- Rheinallt Jones and Springs Town Engineer's Department re general assistance. TLS. 1p.
- 9.2 Local government - lacks 2 items 1945 Dec.-1949 Jan.
- 9.2.1 The African in local government 1945 Dec. TS. 7p.
- 9.2.2 East and West an occasional bulletin. 1949 Jan. TS. 2p.
- 9.3 Black housing 2 items 1938 Nov.-1939 Mays
Correspondence between Rheinallt Jones and C. Begs, City and Water Engineer of Port Elizabeth re housing of the poor.
Enclosures' information on sub-economic housing schemes. 1938 Nov.-1939 may.
- 9.4 Legislation affecting Blacks 20 items 1929 Sep.-1946 Jul,
9.4.1 Natives (Urban Areas) Act. 16 items 1929 Sep.-1946 Jul.
Papers, reports, correspondence and press clippings.
Relates to amendment to the act; restrictions on Blacks; opposition to the legislation by the Johannesburg and Zoutspansberg Joint Councils and Queenstown District Missionary Council; Committee on natives in urban areas (19) and its recommendations; influx control.
Correspondents:
E.W. Grant Stanley Phillips
G. Mears Rev. H.W. Rist
Selby Ngcobo `F. Rodseth
- 9.4.2 Native Laws Amendment Act (1937) 2 items 1937 Aug.
Edgar Brookes to Rheinallt Jones re regulations under the act. 1937 Aug.12. TS. 1p.
Draft regulations for Blacks under the Natives (Urban Areas) Act and Native Laws Amendment Act. TS. 3p.
- 9.5 Urban Blacks 9 items 1941 Nov.-1947 Apr.
Memoranda, press clippings and notes on urban Blacks in particular conditions in Durban and Port Elizabeth according to the findings of the Interdepartmental Committee on the Social, Health and Economic Conditions of Urban Natives (1942), Alexandra Health Committee, Natives (Urban Areas) Act and Native Law Amendment Act.
- 9.6 Urban Blacks 7 items 1937 Jul.-1938 Feb.
- 9.6.1 Correspondence between S. Wauchope-Dyoba, Secretary, Springs Location Advisory Board and Rheinallt Jones on representation of Blacks at municipal conferences. 1937 Jul. TLS. 1p.
Encloses memorandum on Kaffir beer for Blacks in urban areas.
- 9.6.2 Conference on the Natives (Urban Areas) Act etc amended by the Native Laws Amendment Act. Agenda, notes on the conference by Rheinallt Jones. 1937 Sep.
- 9.6.3 Rutowitz, Saul. The cost and effect of the Natives (Urban Areas) Act. TS. 4p.
- 9.6.4 Correspondence between B. L. Smit, Secretary for Native Affairs and Rheinallt Jones re expulsion of Blacks from urban areas.
Encloses correspondence with N.G. Baloyi of Natives Representatives Council. 1938 Feb.
- 9.7 Urban Blacks 19 items 1934 Dec.-1947 Jan.

- Correspondence, memoranda and notes on urban Blacks, effect of Natives (Urban Areas) Act in Rustenburg, evidence given by I Bud Mbelle to the Committee on natives in urban areas, removal of Blacks from urban areas, Black census 1938, Grahamstown population and employment statistics, contravention of Natives (Urban Areas) Act at East London 1947 .TS.
- 9.8 Urban Blacks 21 items 1941 Aug.-1942 Jan.
Correspondence, memoranda and notes on urban Blacks: housing, transport, economic position, social welfare, disposal of surplus agricultural produce, Interdepartmental Committee on the Social, Health and Economic Conditions of Urban Natives.
Correspondents include:
Frank McGregor Sol S. Sidzumo
L.M. McKenzie D.L. Smit
- 9.9 Population statistics 1 item 1944
City of Durban. Preliminary vital statistics 1943.1944. TS. 1p.
- 9.10. Transport 14 item 1935 Feb.-1944 Dec.
Telegrams, memoranda and notes re urban Blacks; problem of high fares for bus transport; Alexandra bus boycott 1944.
- 10 AGRICULTURE
- 10.1 Food export policy R9 items 1939-1942
- 10.1.1 29 items 1939 Mar.-1940 Mar.
Correspondence, notes, press clippings and memoranda re government maize levy, Mealie Control Board and the effect of the levy on the Black population.
Correspondents include: George D. Alexander, W.J. de Vries, Rheinallt Jones and D.L. Smit.
- 10.1.2 Notes on maize levy 20 items
- 10.1.3 Memoranda on the maize levy, malnutrition, maize farming and marketing. 18 items
- 10.1.4 Press clippings on maize levy. 2 items
- 10.1.5 Report of enquiry at New Pietersburg on 12 February 1941 re illegal sale of land to Blacks and the contravention of the Native Laws Amendment Act of 1937. TS. 7p.
- 10.2 Black farmers 18 items 1934 Feb.-1945
A.A. Jaques (Swiss Mission) to Rheinallt Jones re Black workers in non-Black agricultural areas. 1934 Feb.25. TS. 1p.

Native Farmers' Association. Constitution. TS. 1p.
The Native agricultural problem. TS. 6p.
Miscellaneous press clippings on agriculture. 1944-1945.
- 10.3 Pastoral farming 2 items 1939-1942
Phillips, John. A summarised report upon work accomplished during the year 1938/39; soil erosion and grassland improvement grant for research, Department of Agriculture and Forestry, Union of South Africa. TS. 41p.

Cuttings from The Rotarian. Nov.1942 on agriculture. 4p.
- 10.4 Farm labour 2 items 1944-Sep.1946 Jul.
Correspondence between Rheinallt Jones and Piet van der Byl, Minister of Native Affairs, encloses a copy of the letter's speech to the Transvaal Agricultural Union on the question of farm labour. 1944 Sep.

Correspondence between S.A.I.R.R. and the South African Agricultural Union re a list of agricultural organisations in South Africa. 1946 Jul.
- 10.5 Soil erosion 1 items 1931 Jun.-1946 Feb.
Correspondence, press clippings and memoranda re stock farming and its effect on soil erosion.
- 10.6 Fort Cox Agricultural School 9 items 1941-1945.
Correspondence and memoranda re farming in the Ciskei, self-sufficient farming, rural malnutrition and school feeding schemes.
- 10.7 Press cutting n Black agriculture 8 item 1929-1933
- 10.8 Agricultural schools 8 items 1945-1950
Memoranda and correspondence on agriculture, institutions providing agricultural training for Blacks, Fort Cox Agricultural School, Mears Training Centre for Home, Welfare, agriculture in the Ciskei.
- 10.9 Food export policy 20 items 1936 Mar.-1941 Jun.
Correspondence, press clippings and notes by Rheinallt Jones as enator re Black agricultural problem and government agricultural policy as regards control boards and the marketing system, in particular the maize industry.

Correspondents:

W.M. Bray
T.C. Dennyson
Helen Dugmore
H.M. Robertson
J.M. Tinley
B. Walker

- 10.10. Black produce in European markets 6 items 1934 Jul.-Oct.
Correspondence between Rheinallt Jones and C. Bullock re enquiry of letter into exclusion of Black stock and produce in the Union and overseas markets, and replies to Rheinallt Jones about the matter from S. Eales (High Commissioner's Office) and D.L. Smit (Department of Native Affairs)
- 10.11 Transkei 3 items 1944 Jul.-1955 May
Transkeian Co-ordination Welfare Council. Constitution. TS. 4p. Minutes of a meeting held on 14 Jun.1946. TS. 2p.
- 10.12 Whyte, Quintin. Transkei-Ciskei Report on a visit with Ellen Hellman. 1955 May 16, TS. 6p.
Black agriculture 10 items 1926 Nov.-1948 May
Correspondence re Native Land Bill, Black agriculture and the establishment of an agricultural school, agricultural education and bursaries to aid students (in particular Fort Cox Agricultural School); collective farming.
- 10.13 Correspondents include: John G. Gubbins, Rheinallt Jones, A.S. Vil-Nkomo, T.G.W. Reinecke.
Black agriculture 17 items 1928 Jun.-1950 Jan.
Miscellaneous memoranda and correspondence re Black agriculture: resolutions on the economic position of Blacks taken at the European-Bantu Conference 1927; John G. Gubbins on agriculture in the Western Transvaal and the Cyrano project; government land and agricultural policy; native reserves; Lewis E. Hartslet on native markets.
- 11 GENERAL
- 11.1 Conference of Lady Welfare Officers 8 items 1946 Dec.-1957 Aug.
Childs, Gladwyn M. Circular letter about visit to the Belgian Congo to attend the West Central Africa Conference at Leopoldville and visit to Lisbon and New York on behalf of the Mdaeions Council, Boston. 1946 Dec .11. TS. 2p.

Conference of lady welfare officers, Wankie, 14-20 Aug.1957. Papers. Reasons for conference: to exchange ideas, formulate a uniform policy and to discuss the Importance of welfare particularly among African women.
- 11.2 Mission and education 5 items 1932 Oct.-1961
- 11.2.1 South African General Missionary Conference. Memorandum on native education. 1932 Oct.26. TS. 5p.
- 11.2.2 University College of Fort Hare. Report of the Governing Council for the year ending December 1957. TS. 7p.
- 11.2.3 Conference on the publication of the results of research. 1961 Jan. Report by Dr. H.B.S. Cooke.
List of delegates.
- 11.2.4 Bebohiek, Leonard and others to Quintin Whyte about racial discrimination in the United State's and efforts for its elimination. 1956 Apr. TLS. 27p.
- 11.2.5 South African Institute of International Affairs
Miscellaneous papers on international relation, Rhodesian Federation and South West Africa. 1961.
- 11.2.6 Miscellaneous papers on draft amendments to Transvaal Education Ordinance (1953), report on Coloured education and Black welfare.
- 11.3 Nutrition 7 items 1942-1 945
Miscellaneous memoranda and publications on nutrition.
Includes reports by F.W. Fox.
- 11.4 Trusteeship system 1 item 1949 Jun.
International trusteeship aye-tern and the trusteeship council. From the Q.I. Background paper, no.491 1 Jun.1949. TS. 33p.
- 12 EDUCATION (FINANCE)
- 12.1 Blank education 12 items 1943 Jun.-1947 Jun.
Memoranda and correspondence.

- Report of sub-committee of Transvaal Advisory Board for Native Education 1943 Jun; ten-year plan for Black education 1943 proposed by Edith Rheinallt Jones; S.A.I.R.R. Conference on native education 1943 list of government aided Black schools, Natal; salaries of White and Black teachers; school feeding schemes in Northern Transvaal; student fees.
- 12.2 Finance and administration of Black education 4 items 1933 Sep.
Correspondence between Herman A.G. Kuehke and Rheinallt Jones, 1933 Sep. enclosing: Rushke, Herman A.G. Finance and administration of native education in South Africa. 1933. TS. 37p.
- 12.3 School feeding scheme's 57 items 1944 Oct.-1954 Jul.
Correspondence and memoranda on malnutrition; food prices, especially maize; nutrition for Blacks in particular school feeding schemes; African Children's Feeding Scheme; Commission appointed to report to the Minister of Education on the subject of supplementary feeding of native children attending schools - evidence submitted by the Joint Councils of Grahamstown and Bloemfontein, S.A.I.R.R. and National War Memorial Health Foundation; report of commission.
Correspondents include: Jack H. Dugard, F.W. Fox, Jennie Hartslet, M.C. Martin, Maida and Quintin Whyte and Department of Education.
- 12.4 Teachers' salaries 13 items 1928 Feb.-1944 Aug.
Correspondence and memoranda re teachers' salaries and Black education.
Correspondents: C.T. Loram, Howard Rim and Department of Education.
- 12.5 Financing of Black education 17 items 1927 Oct.-1946 Nov.
Memoranda and reports on the financing of Black education. Reports by Edgar Brookes, S. Carter, E.W. Grant, Alexander Kerr and D.L. Smit.
- 12.6 Bursaries and scholarships 28 items 1942 Nov.-1950 Oct,
Memoranda, application forms and correspondence about the availability of scholarships and bursaries for Blacks, Coloureds and Indians for lower, technical and higher education.
- 13 HIGH SCHOOL COUNCIL FOR COMMUNITY SERVICE 5 files 1944 Aug.-1946 Jun.
Papers on the formation of the Inter-High School Council for Community Service in Johannesburg and the sponsoring of the Inter-High School Conference on Community Service, 1946 Apr.1-5, by the S.A.I.R.R. and the Johannesburg Social Welfare Department. Programme of visits to social welfare organisations, expenditure, papers presented at the conference, notes on findings, general correspondence and invitations to attend the conference, enrolment forms, photographs, press reports, register of attendance and honorary members of the Inter-High School Council for Community Service.
- (Photographs have been removed and are stored with photographic collections, see Photo guide)
- 14 YOUTH ORGANISATIONS AND TRAINING
- 14.1 Destitute Youth In South Africa 5 items 1916 Nov.-1945 Nov.
- 14.1.1 Memorandum re the industrial development of South Africa. 1916 Nov.23. TS. 23p.
- 14.1.2 Home for destitute native children and destitute aged and infirm natives. 1924 Ju1.31. TS. 2p.
- 14.1.3 Handel-Thompson, F. and Cooke, H.S. Refuge for destitute native children and destitute aged and infirm natives. 1925 Sep.18. TS. 3p.
- 14.1.4 Maurice Webb to Lynn Saffery enclosing the minutes of the third general meeting of the Durban Coloured and Indian Juvenile Advisory Board held on 20 Mar.1940.
- 14.1.5 Papers of the World Youth Conference, London, 1945 Nov. TS. 6p.
- 14.2 Apprenticeship 3 items 1917-1939
- 14.2.1 Scott, H.S. (Secretary Transvaal Education Department) to the Secretary for Trade and Industries Juveniles Act 1921. 1925. TS. Sp.
- 14.2.2 Miscellaneous press clippings and government notices re employment of Black youth and apprenticeship. 1917-1937.
- 14.2.3 Correspondence between Norah M.S. Dobson, Rheinallt Jones, J.Y. Tolland (Chairman European and Coloured Christian League for Social Justice) and Department of Labour re refusal of apprenticeship of William Smith, a Coloured minor. 1939 Jul-Sep.
- 14.3 Boys' clubs 7 items 1936 Dec.-1951 May
Correspondence and memoranda re activities of Transvaal Association of Boys' Clubs which provides entertainment and recreation for Black youths as well as training them in leadership and responsibility.
- 14.4 Bantu Youth League 18 items 1930 Sep.-1941 Jan.

Memoranda, correspondence, constitution and reports of activities of Bantu Youth League. The league was founded in July 1930 with the aim of bulding up decent home life among the Blacks and of minimizing the ill effects of industrialization and Western civilization on Blacks.
Correspondents: E. Hellmann, Rheinallt Jones, Sibusiswe Makanya (Director Bantu Youth League), E. Malcolm (Chief Inspector Native Education).

- 14.5 Youth movements and delinquents 3 items 1935
- 14.5.1 Jearres inter-territorial conference, Salisbury, May-Jun.1935
- 14.5.2 Papers of Conference on Youth Movements, Salisbury, Southern Rhodesia, 7-8 Jun.1935.
- 14.5.3 Reyneke, J.I. Summary of a preliminary investigation of African juvenile delinquency. TS. 3p.

- 14.6 Black housing 3 items Plan for "Native Village Settlement" Highfield Farm, Salisbury District. Native Land Office, Salisbury. Plans and diagrams for four-roomed cottage.
- 14.7 Bantu Lads' Hostels 4 items 1931-1944
- 14.7.1 Correspondence minutes, reports, constitution and handbook of the activities of the Leda' Hostels Committee in reclaiming juvenile delinquents, 1931-1944.
- 14.7.2 Correspondence, 1 letters re activities of Alexandra Boys' Club. 1936 Jun.-Nov.
- 14.7.3 Bantu sports and clubs organisations in Pretoria. TS. 3p.
Report on recreational facilities for Black youths.
- 14.7.4 Webb, Maurice. Brandon Bantu Hostel, 1944 Jul. TS. 4p.
Report on establishment of hostel for Black juvenile delinquents.

- 15 GENERAL
- 15.1 Mission news 17 items 1936-1952
Missionary pamphlets and periodical on religion and missionary work in South Africa and Mozambique (Report on the Limpopo district by Edith and Ira Gillet, Dec.1942).
- 15.2 African Townships Committees Orlando 30 items 1940 Oct.-1941
Correspondence and press clippings relating to the social and economic position of Black townships, particular the housing situation in Orlando; minutes of the Joint Native Advisory Boards; minutes of meetings and subsequent formation of the African Townships Committee Johannesburg and district, to improve conditions and welfare of the Blacks in Sophiatown, Newclare and Alexandra.

Correspondents include: G. Hailenden (Manager, Non-European and Native Affairs Department, Johannesburg) t M. Ballinger, Jan H. Hofmeyr, Rheinallt Jones, Dorothy Maud,

- 15.3 Miscellaneous leaflets 9 items 1939-1958
- 15.3.1 St. Augustine's Secondary School Magazine, 1939. TS. 20p.
Last issue because of closing down of school.
- 15.3.2 Die Duerckheim rapport: offisiële dokumente oor Nazi komplot in die Unie; beoogde anneksasie. Johannesburg; Unie-Eenheid-Waarheidsdiens, 1940.
- 15.3.3 Campaign for right and justice: fortnightly newsletter. No.1, 15 Nov. 1p45. 4p.
- 15.3.4 African Mine Workers Union. Strike bulletin. No. 3. 8 Aug, 1946.
- 15.3.5 United Nations Organization, Press release, 5 Avg.1948. TS. 2p.
Construction of permanent headquarters.
- 15.3.6 Transvaal Indian Youth Congress. Shakuntala: an appeal; Institute of Race Relations supports apartheid. 1955 Jun. TS. 2p.
Re students deploring enforced segregation at performances of the Indian drama Shakuntala.
- 15.3.7 International League for the Rights of Man. Bulletin. Jun.-Dec. 1952. T.
- 15.3.8 Core-lator. New York: Congress of Racial Equality, Spring 1958. 4p.
- 15.3.9 Community Relations Program. 1956. TS. 30p.
Memorandum on race relations in U.S.A.

- 15.4 Black and Indian housing and health B items 1924-1955
Miscellaneous memoranda on housing and health conditions for Blacks and Indians in Johannesburg, Chesterville Location Durban and Cape Town; administration of Black locations.
- 15.5 Industrial development and the Blacks. 39 items 1935-1958

- Correspondence and memoranda re Black trade unions, economic position of Blacks, industrial development in South Africa, Unemployment Insurance Act, Black townships and housing: activities of Johannesburg Joint Council of Europeans and African, African Townships Committee Johannesburg and district and Joint Native Advisory Boards, recreation and education for Blacks, correspondence between B.A. Reed and J.H. Hofmeyr re Orlando Township.
- 15.6 S.A.I.R.R. 1 item.
Careers for Africans: a survey. TS.
- 15.7 Reports 5 items 1942.
- 15.7.1 S.A.I.R.R.
Thirteenth annual report for the year ended 30 Sep.1942. TS. 25p.
- 15.7.2 S.A.I.R.R.
Meeting of executive committee, 5-7 Jul.1944.
Memoranda and minutes. TS 109p.
- 15.7.3 Rhodes University. Institute of Social and Economic Research. Report for the year 1955. TS. 13p.
- 16 HOUSING
- 16.1 Plans for housing for Blacks in Kroonstad, East London and Pietermaritzburg. 1957. 10 items.
- 16.2 Blue prints and plans for Black housing and communal centres in Bloemfontein, Bulawayo (Luveve), Cape Town (Langa), Durban (Clairmont), Johannesburg (Orlando) and Kimberley. 17 items.
- 17 CHARITABLE ORGANISATIONS
- 17.1 The Helping Hand Club for Native Girls 39 items 1930-1947 Jan.
Annual reports and correspondence concerning the Helping Hand Club for Native Girls. Their aim was to provide hostel accommodation for young Black women in domestic and other employment; question of providing housing for Black nurses and students; request for 'uncial assistance from the government to assist in building to provide extended facilities.
Correspondents include: Rheinallt Jones, A.C. Kushke, S.K. McKittrick, Bernard Price, L.I. Venables and M.Whyte.
- 17.2 The Transvaal Society for the Care of the Non-European Blind 56 items 1932 F'eb.-1947 Feb.
Correspondence, minutes, reports, constitution and memoranda from the establishment of the society in Mar.1935; its activities and services offered to the blind; prevention of blindness and the establishment of Palmer Hospital and Ezenzeleni home, Roodepoort.
Correspondents include: A.W. Blaxall, Alice L. Hooper, Rheinallt Jones.
- 17.3 Charity Organisation Society 16 items 1919-1935
Report and memoranda about the activities of the Charity Organisation Society, London, Oct.-1919 to Apr.1934; annual report of the Deaf and Dumb Association of the Transvaal 1935; educating underprivileged children by Johannesburg Rotary Club.
- 17.4 Physically handicapped 12 items 1936 Dec.-1949 Mar.
Memoranda and correspondence on the care of cripples, blind, deaf and physically handicapped Blacks; activities of Committee for Cripple Care Work among Non-Europeans, National Council for the Care of Cripples in South Africa, Inter-departmental Committee on Deviate Children and Ezenzeleni.
Correspondents: F. Ballinger, A.W. Blaxall, L. van Schalkwyk, D.T. van Wyk, M. Webb.
- 17.5 Mendi Memorial Scholarship Fund 5 items 1936 Dec.-1950 Mar.
Formation of the Mendi Memorial Scholarship Fund to commemorate the sinking of the troopship of Black volunteers which was sunk in the English Channel in Feb.1 917 . Correspondence and, circulars re revision of constitution, control of funds to provide scholarships for Blacks and memorial celebrations.
Correspondents: Rheinallt Jones, V.C. Hayaba, H.G. Mpitso, D.L. Smit.
- 17.6 Trusts 5 items 1937 Aug.-1946 Oct.
Correspondence re trust funds; Asher Trust No, 2 (Graaff-Reinet) to provide food and clothing for the poor; Bantu Welfare Trust; Robert Shapiro Trust for Bantu Health Training to provide bursaries for medical studies for Black students.
- 17.7 Presbyterian Church Women's Association 1 item 1943-1944
Presbyterian Church of South Africa Women's Association. Founders' and pioneers' memorial fund. Report for Sep.1943 to Jun.1944. TS. 4p.
- 17.8 Disabled Blacks 2 items 1945-1949

Memorandum on the work of various social welfare institutions; questions asked by Senator E. Brookes of the Minister of Social Welfare about institutions for the blind, deaf and disabled Blacks, Feb.1949.

- 17.9 Bantu Benevolent and Welfare Society 1 item 1951 Apr.
Quintin Whyte to A. Schauder thanking him for the enclosed annual report of the Bantu Benevolent and Welfare Society (Port Elizabeth and district) 1951.
- 17.10. Johannesburg Board of Charities 2 items 1932-1938
Memoranda and reports on the board appointed to supervise and control charitable efforts in Johannesburg.
- 17.11 Bantu Refuge 9 items 1936-1946
Constitution, minutes of annual general meetings and reports of the institution established as a home for destitute, aged and infirm Blacks.
- 17.12 Trusts 3 items 1935 Mar.-Sep.
Correspondence between Rheinallt Jones and Justice R. Feetham re Tatham Memorial Committee and its intentions to help Blacks; correspondence between Rheinallt Jones and Maurice Webb about the A.B. Haviland Trust for medical relief among Blacks.
- 18 PROTECTORATES
- 18.1 Swaziland 9 items 1941 Dec.-1943 Aug.
Correspondence re petition of Paramount (chief Sobhuza II of Swaziland to His Majesty, King of Great Britain objecting to the application to Swaziland of a proposed proclamation on "native administration" whereby all power would be in the hands of the High Commissioner thereby limiting the constitutional powers of the Paramount Chief. The petition Bilge relates to the land Leone and the Private Revenue Trust Fund.

Correspondents: C.W.W. Greenridge (Anti-Slavery and Aborigines Protection Society), Rheinallt Jones, P Ka I Seme, Sobhuza II.
- 18.2 Bechuanaland 1 item 1936 Nov.
Tehekedi Thama and Bathoen Siepapiteo see .taxwe, Plaintiffs, and the High Commissioner, defendant, in the Special Court of the Bechuanaland Protectorate, Lobatsi. Judgment of Mr. Justice E.F. Watermeyyer. TS. 35p .
- 18.3 Basutoland 6 items 1931 Jan.-1934 Jun.
Press clippings including articles written by Y.M.L. Hodgson and W.C. Ballinger, Jan.1931; notes of discussions with Black groups hold by J. Merle Davis and Rheinallt Jones at Morija and Maseru, Aug.1931, on the effects of industrialisation upon the people of Basutoland, particularly in relation to the effects of living and working conditions on the Witwatersrand Gold Mines; memorandum on education in Basutoland by Christian van Haight, Jan. 1934; taxation of Blacks in Basutoland; effect of import duty on blanket on Blacks.
- 18.4 Swaziland 3 items 1930 Dec.-1947 Oct.
- 18.4.1 Swaziland Missionary Conference. Minutes and papers, 1931, Nov.1932, Oct.1935.
- 18.4.2 Correspondence between T .Ainsworth Dickson, David H , Rheinallt Jones and H.S. Keijurn on the Pathfinders and education in Swaziland.
- 18.4.3 Memoranda prepared by Swaziland Progressive Association on education; claims by Blacks in Swaziland en yal conference Oct. 1947 memorandum on the South Africa Act (1909) and the section relevant to the transfer of the Protectorate; notes on the Nahamba district and hospital; press clipping on the land tax in Swaziland.
- 18.5 Protectorates: annexation to South Africa 28 item 1934 Aug.-1935 Mar.
Question of the transfer of the Protectorates to the administration of the Union of South Africa.
Correspondence,- memoranda and press clippings.
Correspondents:
Margaret Ballinger
C.W.A. Coulter
R.F.A. Hoernle
J.D. Rheinallt Jones
Tahekedi Khama
M.F. Lindley
F.S. Livie-Noble
P.S. Milan
Leo Marquand

Wilfrid Parker
Isang Pilane
Clarkson Tredgold

- 19 SOCIAL WELFARE
- 19.1 Social services 35 items 1955-1949
Papers of the Social Services Association of South Africa. Includes annual reports, minutes of National Council, reports of branches and correspondence.
- 19.2 Social work among Blacks 20 items 1927-1947
Papers relating to welfare services for Blacks. Includes curriculum vitae of Dr. Oswald Lionel Harvey, memoranda on charity and welfare, curriculum for studies in social work, activities of welfare organisations such as the Social Services Immolation of South Africa and New Brighton Bantu Benevolent Society, records of the Conference on welfare work in Orlando 1939 Jun.
- 19.3 Social hygiene 16 items 1934-1937
South African Red Cross Society (Transvaal branch). Minutes and correspondence on social hygiene.
- 19.4 Social workers course 59 items 1931-1932
Papers and correspondence relating to the organisation of a lecture course for social workers under the auspices of The South African National Council for Child Welfare.
- 19.5 Social welfare in Southern Rhodesia 8 items 1943-1946.
Memoranda and miscellaneous papers of the Federation of African Welfare Societies in Southern Rhodesia, Southern Rhodesia Social Hygiene Council and the Salisbury Social Welfare Council.
- 19.6 Probation 6 items 1934-1946
Correspondence and papers re delinquency, registration of social workers and balance sheets of the Probation Association of South Africa.
- 19.7 Training of social workers 27 items 1935-1950
Papers and correspondence relating to the training of social workers. Includes correspondence from Ray E. Phillips (The American Board Mission in South Africa) and the Department of Social Welfare.
- Correspondents: F. Brummer, Jan H. Hofmeyr.
- 19.8 Memoranda on social welfare among Blacks 11 items 1937-1952
- 19.9 Social work 3 items 1934-1950
Correspondence with New York School of Social Work re fellowship for Abe J.B. Desmore; constitution of Penal Reform League of South Africa; bulletin of the Non-European Social Workers' Associations Mar.1950.
- 20 ROTARY CLUB AND OTHERS
- 20.1 The 1926 Club 2 items 1935
List of members; memorandum on expenditure of the City of Johannesburg 1933-1934. TS. 11p.
- 20.2 Societies and or associations 9 items 1935-1944
- 20.2.1 Van Riebeeck Society. Annual reports 1935 and 1936. 2 items.
- 20.2.2 Fabian Society 3 items 1941-1943
A year's work of the Fabian Colonial Bureau 1941-1942 and 1942-1943; report of the Sheffield Colonial Conference October 1943.
- 20.2.3 South African Standards Institution. Seventh annual report 1941-1942. Ptd. 29p.
- 20.2.4 National Council of Women of South Africa 4 items 1944-1948
Resolutions from the Bloemfontein Branch for Biennial Conference, 1941, enclosing a resume of the president Steyn Memorial Fund
Educational Scheme; minutes of Executive Committee 1948; undated report of the Advisor on Native Affairs (incomplete).
- 20.2.5 South African Red Cross Society. Report on Non-European prisoners-of-war. ND. TS. 2p.
- 20.3 Rotary Club of Johannesburg 161 items 1925-1952
- 20.3.1 Constitution. 3 items 1929.1947
Constitution and by-laws 1929; proposal to amend the constitution 1932; revised constitution 1947.
- 20.3.2 Annual report for year ended 30 June 1937. TS. 6p.
- 20.3.3 Annual general meeting 1 item 1926
List of nominated officials.
- 20.3.4 Monthly Business Meeting 24 items 1932-1937
Minutes of meetings.

- 20.3.5 Board of Directors 37 items 1925-1936
Minutes of meeting.
- 20.3.6 Community Service Committee 17 items 1926, 1935-1937
Minutes of meetings.
- 20.3.7 Boys Work Committee 5 items 1926-1933
Minutes of meetings and memoranda.
- 20.3.8 Non-European Affairs Committee 3 items 1937, 1947
Minutes of meeting's 1937; notes for discussion 1947.
- 20.3.9 Minutes of meeting of International Service Committee. 1 item 1934 Sep.14.
- 20.3.10 Membership list's and club membership roster 10 items 1935-1951
- 20.3.11 Weekly Gold Dust 15 items 1926-1927
No8.2-8, 10-12, 43, 46-48, 52.
- 20.3.12 Miscellaneous 10 items 1927-1934
Circulars 1927; notes of a meeting at which the District Governor addressed the Club in 1934; publications on Rotary in general and in Africa 1930-1934.
- 20.3.13 Annual conferences 12 items 1926-1952
Record of proceedings of 1st annual conference of South African rotary clubs 1926; reports of the 55th District Conferences 1937 and 1940; papers on the 25th District Conference 1952.
- 20.3.14 Rotary Club bursary schedule 22 items 1934-1935
Memoranda and correspondence.
- 20.4 Roodepoort Rotary Club annual report 1947-1948. TS. 11p.
- 21 SOUTH WEST AFRICA
- 21.1 General 21 items 1949-1951
Correspondence, press clippings, memoranda, TS copies of printed articles re administration of South West Africa, activities of Rev. Michael Scott, Hereros, visit of Rheinallt Jones to South West Africa Sep-Oct.1950 and activities of S.A.I.R.R. regarding South West Africa.
- 21.2 U.N.O. Trusteeship 1932, 1945-1946
Question of U.N.O. trusteeship of South West Africa and possible annexation try South Africa; effect of the annexation of S.W.A. on the independent position of the Bechuanaland Protectorate.
Includes correspondence, notes, memoranda and press clippings.
Correspondents:
Anti-Slavery and Aborigines Protection Society
E. Brookes
Douglas M. Buchanan
Ames Donaldson
A.J. Haile
JH. Hofmeyr
D. Hobart Houghton
J.D. Rheinallt Jones
Tshekedi Khama
G.E. Lambert
J.D. Lardner-Burke
Julius Lewin
Frank IoloGregor
Leo Marquard
J.M. Nhlapo
Ray E. Phillips
L. Polak
Jan C. Smuts
Anson Phelps Stokes
Bishop G.W.R. Tobias
Quintin Whyte
- 21.3 Petition by Herero chiefs 1948
In face of fear. Documents relating to the appeal to the United Nations of the Herero and other South West African people against incorporation in the Union of South Africa, and for the restitution of their tribal lands. Published by the Reverend Michael Scott for Frederick Mahareru, Paramount Chief of the Hereros; and for other chiefs and people, members of the Herero, Nama, Berg Damara and Ovambo tribes of South West Africa. TS. 207p.

- 22 WELFARE
- 22.1 Orlando Mothers' Welfare Association. Executive Committed.
Report for the year ended 1 Mar.1954. TS. 5p.
- 22.2 Pensions and social welfare 28 item 1936-1950
Correspondence re old age pensions and social welfare for Blacks' applications from Coloureds for old age pensions to the Pensions Office, Pretoria.
- 22.3 South African Institute of Race Relations 5 items 3 1938-1951
- 22.3.1 Treasurer of the S.A.I.R.R. to the Department of Social Welfare, asking for financial support. 1938 May 25. TS. 3p.

Encloses; reply from the Department of Social Welfare, regretting that they cannot help. 1938. Jun.20. TL. 1p.
- 22.3.2 List of investigations undertaken by the S.A.I.R.R. 1938. MS. 14p.
- 22.3.3 Memorandum to Professor C.W. de Kiewiet on the S.A.I.R.R. 1947. TS. 7p.
- 22.3.4 St.Martin's Hostel for African Girls' reports for 1949-1950. Ptd. 8p.
- 22.3.5 Annual reports of the S.A.I.R.R. for 1948/9, 1949/50, 1950 51: what the Institute has done and does. 1952 May 7. TS. 8p.
- 22.4 Electoral committees 2 items 1939
- 22.4.1 Invitation from Rheinallt Jones to members of the Native Advisory Boards, Witwatersrand area, to meet and discuss Wage Board enquiries into unskilled labour, wage's etc. and native education. 1939 Mar.4. TS. 1p.

Encloses: MS list of subjects.
- 22.4.2 Invitation from Rheinallt Jones to members of the 1937 Electoral Committees, Witwatersrand area, to meet and discuss above (22.4.1) 1939 Mar.6. TS. 1p.
Encloses: 4 pages of notes and 2 pages listing those present.
- 22.5 Instituut vir Volkswelstand 3 items '1939
- 22.5.1 S.A. National Council for Child Welfare to Rheinallt Jones 1939 Nov.7. TS. 1p.
Encloses:
Extract from the constitution of the Instituut vir Volkswelstand and MS translation
Pamphlet entitled 'Instituut vir Volkswelstand (Volkkongres 1934)'.
- 22.5.2 J.C. van Rooy to R.F.A. Hoernle. 1939 Nov.9. ALS. 1p.
- 22.5.3 J.C. van Rooy to R.F.A. Hoernle, re the Instituut vir Volkswelstand. 1939 Nov.21. ALS. 1p.
- 22.6 Training of welfare workers 25 items 1932-1949
- 22.6.1 Lecture courses for social workers, University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg. 1932 Sep.23-Oct.3. items.
- 22.6.2 Raising of Non-European nurses. 4 items 1932
- 22.6.3 Agenda for a meeting of the inter-University Committee on African Studies. 1932 Nov.22. TS. 1p.
- 22.6.4 Correspondence on a training course for Black social workers between Senator and Mrs. J. Rheinallt Jones and R.E. Phillips. 1939 Mar.14-29. 4 items
- 22.6.5 Table of social services produced. by the Department of Social Studies, University of the Witwatersrand 1942 Nov.27. TS. 5p.
- 22.6.6 Social Services of South Africa to Maurice Webb. 1944 Jan.26. Copy. 1p.
Encloses report on the work done by Mrs Mtinkulu since she joined the staff of Social Services. TS. 3p.
- 22.6.7 Summary of address given by Mr. R. Knobel to Inter-High School Council for Community Service. 1947 Aug. 3. TS. 5p.
- 22.6.6 Jan R. Hofmeyr School of Social Work. 6 items 1941-1947
Curricula and reports.
- 22.6.9 Bulletin of the Non-European Social Workers Association. 1949 Sop. TS. 3p,
- 22.6.10 Constitution of the Non-European Social Workers Association. ND. TS. 2p.
- 22.6.11 A short course for Bantu Social Workers (Women), Helping Hand Club. ND. TS. 1p.
Attached to a memorandum on the work done by child welfare societies among non-European children. TS. 2p.
- 22.6.12 Suggested courses for training school for social workers. ND. TS. 2p.
- 22.7 Social hygiene 10 item 1925-1926, 1946

- 22.7.1 Transvaal Council for Combating Venereal Diseases; minutes of a meeting of Executive. 1925 Nov.25. TS. 2p.
- 22.7.2 Transvaal Social Hygiene Council. 4 items 1926
Notices and minutes of meetings.
- 22.7.3 Report of the Sub-Committee of the Native Welfare Association of Pretoria on the actual medical assistance to natives in Pretoria and suburbs. ND. TS. 4p.
- 22.7.4 Social welfare in Kenya: training course 1946 to District Officers and Civil Reabsorption Officers. TS. 5p.

Outline of training.
- 22.8 Jan Hofmeyr School of Social Work 24 item 1945-1946
- 22.8.1 Correspondence between the School and Mrs Whyte re examinations in Dramatics. 12 item. 1946.
- 22.8.2 Playlets. 12 items 1946
- 22.9 Department of Social Welfare 5 items 1939-1945
- 22.9.1 Department of Social Welfare circular re subsidization of creches. 1939 Jul.24. TS. 2p.
- 22.9.2 A code of social security by Edward Batson? reprinted from Tidings. March 1942. Ptd. 2p.
- 22.9.3 South African National Conference on the post-war planning of social welfare work. 2 items. 1944 Sep.25-29.

Preliminary programme and circular letters.
- 22.9.4 City of Johannesburg Social Welfare Department: newsletter No.4 May 1945. TS. 24p.
- 22.9.5 City of Johannesburg Social Welfare Department's memorandum on the facilities required to fill some of the gaps or neadiest extensions in welfare services in Johannesburg. 1945. TS. 8p.
- 22.10. Poor relief 21 items 1939-1942
- 22.10.1 Correspondence between Rheinallt Jones, W.B. Carter, (Chief Electrical Engineer, S.A.R. & H.) and the Native Commissioner, Heidelberg, re pauper relief for Jacob Tuse 7 items. 1938
- 22.10.2 Correspondence between Rheinallt Jones and the four Provincial administrations re poor relief. 12 items . 1939
- 22.10.3 Letters to D. Molteno from the Secretaries for Social Welfare and Native Affairs re poor relief. 2 items. 1942.
- 22.11 Coordinating Welfare Committees 3 items 1945-1946
- 22.11.1 The Cape Coordinating Council of Social Welfare Organisations. 2 items. 1945.
Minutes of meeting 16 March 1945 and report series No.8, May 1945.
- 22.11.2 Transkeian Coordination Welfare Council: minutes of meeting 14 June 1945, followed by a memorandum on the influx of Africans from territories to towns. TS. 6p.
- 22.11.3 South African National Council for Child Welfare; analysis of draft legislation for coordination and registration of welfare organisations and Council's suggestion; April 1945 and Aug 1945. TS. 4p.
- 22.12 St. Martin's Hostel for African Girls 6 items 1945-1946
- 22.12.1 Constitution. TS. 3p.
- 22.12.2 Report 1908 to 1945. TS. 2p.
- 22.12.3 Correspondence between the Secretary for Social Welfare, Agnes C. Beale,(Chairwoman of St. Martin's Hostel),and Rheinallt Jones re the renewal of the grant. 2 items. 1945.
- 22.12.4 The Hostel's Utility Company. TS. 1p.
- 22.12.5 Summary of subsidies available from government departments for social services. 1946 Oct.23. TS. 8p.
- 22.12.6 Social Welfare Department: subsidies to low-wage workers' hostels. 1945 Dec. TS. 1p.
- 22.13 Social Defence 2 items 1947
- 22.13.1 Findings of the first International Congress for "Social Defence", San Remo, Italy. 1947 Nov.6-10. TS. 6p.
- 22.13.2 Memorandum on recent amendments to the Children's Act (No.3 of 1937). TS. 5p.
- 22.14 Social Welfare 9 items 1945-1947
- 22.14.1 Social welfare in South Africa: a history by Jean Schreiner. ND. TS. 59p.
- 22.14.2 Memoranda on Disability Grants Act, monetary benefits for pensioners, parents' allowances, maintenance grants for better care and assistance at home, and estimates for the Department, of Social Welfare and Native Affairs. 7 items. 1945-1947.

- 22.14.3 Books on social welfare in South Africa, ND.. TS. 2p.
- 22.15 Social Welfare 18 items 1948
Information on welfare work of various South African organisations to be included in the S.A.I.R.R. Handbook, 1948. Includes details on work done for the blind, diseased, poor, prisoners and disabled. Information came from government departments, the municipalities of Johannesburg, Pietermaritzburg and East London, and organisations such as the Penal League of South Africa, S.A. National Council for Maternal and Family Welfare and the National Council for the Care of Cripples in South Africa.
- 22.16 South African National, Council for Child Welfare 3 items 1949.
22.16.1 Report of the Sub-Committee on the amendments to the Children's Act. 1942 Aug. TS. 5p.
22.16.2 Special soaaiort on "children in institutions" . 194? Aug. TS. 4p.
22.16.3 Minutes of meeting of council, Queenstown, August 1949. TS. 4p.
- 22.17 Community Centres 17 items 1944-1945
22.17.1 Papers on Community Centres, delivered at Perth University. ND. 6 items.
22.17.2 Memoranda on Community Centres in Britain. ND. 8 items.
22.17.3 Community I eel tri Centre, University of the Witwatersrand: 1st report 1st Jan,1943 to 31st Dec .1944. Ptd. 36p.
- 22.17.4 Report by Miss B. Taute on a visit to Bushbuckridge Health Unit, Transvaal and surrounding area, May 1945. TS 16p.
22.17.5 Main points arising out of discussions with Dr. Morell of the Bushbuckridge Health Centre. ND. TS. 3p.
- 23 JUVENILE WELFARE
- 23.1 World Youth and Peace 10 items 1938B
23.1.1 World Youth Congress Movement 9 items 1958 Apr.-Jul.
Bulletins, agenda, circulars and programme for the Second World Youth Congress, New York; resolution of the South African Conference on Non-Europeans about sending a delegate; circular about the government to repeal to grant a passport to W.F. Nkomo, the Black delegate.
23.1.2 Peace: the Bulletin issued by the League of Nations Union, International Peace Campaign, Youth Peace Council and Youth League of South Africa (Johannesburg Branches), V.1, No.1 , April 1938. TS. 6p.
- 23.2 Child Welfare 9 items 1943-1945
23.2.1 South African National Council for Child Welfare 8 items 1943-1945
Memoranda on the relationship of child welfare societies and the Department of Social. Welfare; evidence before the National Health Services Commission, October 1943; circulars and memoranda on the Work Colonies Bill and Welfare Organisations Bill, 1945.
23.2.2 Circular by the Child Welfare Society, Johannesburg, on the National Conference on Social Work, maintenance grants and the Children's Amendment Act No.25 of 1944, to which is attached a memorandum on child welfare work amongst non-European, 1944. TS. 4p.
- 23.3 Juvenile Delinquency 81 items 1934-1945
23.3.1 Committee on Native Juvenile Delinquency 23 items 1934-1937
Minutes of meetings and correspondence between Rheinallt Jones, Department of Education, Johannesburg City Council, Rotary Club and Maurice Webb,(Natal representative of S.A.I.R.R), on vagrancy and delinquency.
23.3.2 Continuation Committee of the Urban Juvenile Native Delinquency Conference 53 items 1937-1945
Memoranda submitted to the Conference; finding's and minutes of the Conference and of Sub-Committees, statistics of delinquency in Johannesburg.
23.3.3 Juvenile delinquency 5 items 1932-1934
Report of Committee to the Conference on Juvenile Delinquency in the Negro community in America, 1932; notes on Juvenile delinquency and destitution by Rheinallt Jones and Rotary Club.
- 24 PENAL AFFAIRS
- 24.1 Black Interpreters, Police and Survexore 16 items 1936-1947
24.1.1 Black Interpreters 5 items 1936-1939

- Proposed course at the South African Native College, 1936; correspondence on the need for Black interpreters between the College, Cradock Joint Council, R.Y. Selope Thema, Inter-University Committee for African Studies and the S.A.I.R.R., 1938-1939.
- 24.1.2 Statistics of Black crime and juvenile delinquents 5 items 1944-1945.
- 24.1.3 Non-European members of the South African Police 5 items 1946-1947
- Conditions of service and correspondence on Africans and the police.
- 24.1.4 Memorandum on braining of native surveyors. ND. TS. 1p.
- 24.2 Blacks and the Police 41 items 1933-1943
- Correspondence and memoranda on the relationship of Blacks and the police, the use of police to break strikes, the treatment of Black offenders, the courts, penal reform, hiring out of prisoners, deduction of fines from the wages of Black offenders and lawlessness among Johannesburg Blacks.
- Correspondents include the Departments of Justice and Prisons, Friends of Africa, the Johannesburg and Pretoria Joint Councils, Rheinallt Jones and R.F.A. Hoernle.
- 24.3 Penal Reform 24 items 1931-1947
- 24.3.1 The making of criminals by Rheinallt Jones. 1931. TS. 2p.
- 24.3.2 Social problems: the state manufacture of native criminals. 1933 Oct. Ptd. 2p.
- 24.3.3 Speech in the House of Assembly by the Minister of Justice on 'Prisons and reformatories vote', 26 Apr, 1934. TS. 6p.
- 24.3.4 Standard minimum rules for the treatment of prisoners. 1934. TS. 9p.
- 24.3.5 Native juvenile offenders: extract from the South African Outlook 701.66, No.7791 Apr.1 1936. TS. 1p.
- 24.3.6 Declaration on oath by Russell Magadhla re his arrest on a charge of trespass. 1939 Aug.1 3. TS. 4p.
- 24.3.7 Penal reform committee: investigation among native women prisoners by the Joint Association of European and African Women, signed by Hilda Kuper and Gwynneth Glanville. TS. 2p.
- 24.3.8-9 Memoranda by the Penal Reform Committee: visits to prisons 1939 Nov.22 and Dec.1. TS. 3p.
- 24.3.10 Report of a visit to the Fort by the Penal Reform Committee, .1939 Nov.24. 'rs. 3p.
- 24.3.11 Circular and leaflet by the S.A.T.R.B. on the Penal Reform Committee. 1940. TS. 4p.
- 24.3.12 Report of an interview between Rheinallt Jones and the Director of Prisons. 1940 Apr.9. TS. 1p.
- 24.3.13 The rising tide of native crime: an address to the Rotary Club of Johannesburg by R.E. Phillips. 1940 May 7. Ptd. 4p.
- 24.3.14 Assembly debates. 20th February 1940. TS. 1p.
- 24.3.15 Strack cave debate in parliament, Sunday Times, Apr.7,1940. TS. 1p.
- 24.3.16 Question No.151: prisoners: hiring out of: Extract from Bunga Discussions, July 6 1940. TS. 1p.
- 24.3.17 Memorandum on penal reform in South Africa for Departmental Committee of Inquiry, September 1941. TS. 4p.
- 24.3.18 Various memoranda on penal reform. 1942. TS. 2p.
- 24.3.19 Criminal appeals in the South African protectorates. .1942. TS. 4p.
- 24.3.20 Memoranda on penal reform. 1945. TS. 2p.
- 24.3.21-23 Press clippings on Blacks and the police. 1947. Ptd. 3p.
- 24.4 Prisoners 10 items 1935
- 24.4.1 Indeterminate prisoners 17 files 1935
- Correspondence on the sponsorship and after-care of indeterminate prisoners between the S.A.I.R.R., ministers of religion, prison officials, probation officers, Coloured and European Council of South Africa, Leo Marquard and the Klerksdorp and King Williams Town Joint Councils.
- 24.4.2 Suggestions for the after-care of discharged native prisoners and generally for the reduction of the criminal offences of natives; Memorandum No.5 willed by the Johannesburg Joint Council. ND. TS. 2p.
- 24.5 Black Crime Statistics 21 items 1930-1947
- 24.5.1 Statistics of Black crime. 10 items 1930-1944
- Analysis of natives prosecuted and convicted and of the predominant offences committed.
- 24.5.2 Justice and the native by Rheinallt Jones. ND. TS. 5p.
- 24.5.3 Analysis of crime as published in the newspapers during the period Oct. 1st to Dec.17th 1945. TS. 8p.
- 24.5.4 Report to the City Council of Johannesburg by Councillor J.S. Fotheringham, Council member on the Crime Investigation Committee. ND. TS. 12p.
- 24.5.5 Correspondence and brochures on the abolition of the death penalty. 5 items. 1947.
- 24.5.6 Crime amongst Blacks 4 item 1941

- Correspondence between: T.R. 'Outten, Stakesby Lewis and Julius Lewin on crime statistics of Blacks; press clippings and I notes by Rheinallt Jones.
- 24.5.7 Minutes of a meeting of interested persons for the father discussion of Boys Clubs for natives t held on 21 June 1940. TS. 1p.
- 24.6 Penal Reform: statistics 12 items 1959-1946
- 24.6.1 Correspondence between the S.A.I.R.R. and the Department of Census and Statistics; crime returns for Krugersdorp, Boksburg and Johannesburg 1939-1942; prime statistics of convictions, races involved and acts contravened, required for the S.A.I.R.R. Yearbook 1946. 11 items.
- 24.6.2 Memorandum on prison training of trades. 1939. TS. 2p.
- 24.7 Legal Aid 14 items 1940-1950
Reports of the Legal Aid Bureau, minutes and notes for committee meetings, memoranda on legal aid for the poor and on the work of the Beutham Committee, analysis of returns of the Legal Aid Bureau in Pretoria and East London and constitution of the Johannesburg Legal Aid Bureau.
- 24.8 Penal Reform and Police Procedures 7 items 1934-1946
- 24.8.1 Joint Penal Reform Committee 1940-1946. 5 items 1940-1946
Memorandum on the foundation of the Committed, minutes of meetings and list of members.
- 24.8.2 Report on use of "Pick-up van", signed by O.D. Schreiner. 1934. TS. 5p.
Gives an account of an ordinary police routine trip to the townships, picking up criminals.
- 24.8.3 Memorandum on women police by the S.A. National Council for Child Welfare to be laid before the Public Service Enquiry Commission,1945. TS. 7p.
- 25 YOUTH CONFERENCES
- 25.1 Conference on Youth Movements, Salisbury, Southern Rhodesia.
229 items 1935
Invitation to the Conference held on June 8th and 10th, list of those invited. and replies to the invitation; programme , list of delegates and findings of the Conference; memoranda for the Conference on the Paladins (Coloured organisation), Pathfinders and Wayfarers (Black scouts and guides), Boys Brigade and initiation rites.
- 25.2 Juvenile Delinquency and Child Welfare Conferences 15 items 1939-1945
- 25.2.1 Juvenile Native Delinquency Conference ContinuationCommittee. 13 items 1939-1942
Minutes of the education sub-committee, memorandum of the Reef and Environs Juvenile Delinquency Conference in reply to the Native Affairs Committee, record of proceedings and report on the findings by the Native Affairs Commission.
- 25.2.2 South African National Council for Child Welfare: analysis of draft legislation for coordination and registration of welfare organisations . c1945. TS. 6p.
- 2 5.2.3 Sekere maatskaplike aspekte van liggaams opvoeding ten opsigte van wanaangepaste seuns, by Dr. A,J. Grobler. 1951 TS. 6p.
- 25.3 Juvenile Unemployment 2 items 1950
- 25.3.1 Native Youth Board: report on investigation into African juvenile employment in four Johannesburg townships. 1950 Aug.15. TS. 2p.
- 25.3.2 Johannesburg Joint Council of Europeans and Africans: native juvenile destitution and delinquency. ND. TS. 16p.
- 25.4 Johannesburg Youth our irl 2 Ito-me 1946, 1949
- 25.4.1 Appeal for the proposed Jan Hofmeyr playcentre. 1946. Ptd. 5p.
- 25.4.2 Circular issued by the Johannesburg Youth Council on Youth Week, 30th April to 7th May 1949 to which he attached a memorandum an the Boy Scouts Association. TS. 4p.
- 25.5 Black Education and Delinquency 8 items 1933-1938
- 25.5.1 Constitution and duties of school committees in subsidised native schools in the OFS as passed by the Native Education Advisory Board on 27 April 1933. TS. 5p.
- 25.5.2 Council of Education, Witwatersrand: notes of evidence before Transvaal Provincial Education Commission on October 21, 1958. TS. 6p.

- 25.5.3 Memorandum on the proposed establishment of a Witwatersrand Board of Native Education. ND. TS. 2p.
- 25.5.4 Conference on Juvenile Delinquency convened by the Rotary Club of Johannesburg. 5 items 1937
Replies to the invitation.
- 26 LOCATIONS AND HOUSING
- 26.1 Rex v. Evangelist Ezekiel. Makhot1a 26 items 1939
Correspondence between the S.A.I.R.R., the Department of Native Affairs and S.M. Elias re the Dutch Reformed Church evangelist at Verdeerdevlei, Ezekiel Makhotla, being convicted of being illegally in the location.
- 26.2 Town Planning and Housing 20 items 1920-1946
- 26.2.1 Memoranda on the housing problem in Johannesburg 7 item 1941-1946
- 26.2.2 Town planning in South Africa, by F. Longstreth Thompson, with special reference to the Witwatersrand and Pretoria Joint Town Planning Scheme. ND. TS. 14p.
- 26.2.3 Housing Act 11 items 1920-1940
Regulations; made under the Housing Act No.35 of 1924 and proposal to amend the Rents Act 1920; correspondence between the S.A.I.R.R. and the Department of Public Health re loans for housing.
- 26.2.4 Letters from the Superintendent of Locations, Kroonstad to Rheinallt Jones re location regulations, Native Advisory Board regulations, finding employment for Blacks and plans for location housing. 2 TLS. 1934
- 26.3 Blank Housing 9 items 1938
- 26.3.1 Smit Commission of Enquiry 7 items ND
Replies to questionnaires B-H, on housing supplied by local authorities and built by Blacks, hostels, loans and associated housing schemes.
- 26.3.2 Plans for sub-economic housing at Schauder and McNamee townships, Port Elizabeth. 2 items 1938
- 26.4 Bored-hole Latrines 6 items 1937
Correspondence between the S.A.I.R.R. and the Near East foundation, Salonica, Greece, memoranda and plans re bored-hole latrines.
- 26.5 New Brighton and National Allotments Society 13 items 1931-1933
- 26.5.1 Now Brighton Location 4 items 1931
Memorandum by the Location Superintendent, to which is attached the programme for the Now Brighton Lecture Society, constitution of the New Brighton Bantu Improvement Society and a questionnaire to be returned to the Government Commission on Native Social and Economic Conditions.
- 26.5.2 Allotments 9 items 1931-1933
Letter from the National Allotments: Society, 29 June 1933, enclosing leaflets on allotment societies and their annual report for 1932.
- 26.6 Locations and Location Advisory Board 32 items 1934-1944
- 26.6.1 Letter from the Town Council of Springs to Rheinallt Jones re the conference on native locations, to which is attached a memorandum on the aim of the conference. 1934 Dec.27. TLS 1p. & TS. 1p.
- 26.6.2 Report on government housing policy. 1944 May 16. TS. 2p.
- 26.6.3 Newclare 7 items 1937
Correspondence between the S.A.I.R.R., City Engineer's Department, Johannesburg Municipality and Father R. Raynes, C.R. re water supply, number of ratepayers and medical services.
- 26.6.4 Correspondence with the location superintendent of Pietermaritzburg, Kimberley and Bloemfontein re the regulations of the Location Advisory Board and with S.P. Mqubuli, Klipspruit Location Advisory Boards, re charges for trundles of uaoing on trains and the functions of location advisory boards. 5 items 1934.
- 26.6.5 Nigel Location 18 items 1936-1937
Correspondence with the Department of Native Affairs and J.D. Gumede, Secretary of the Native Advisory Board, Nigel, re the removal of the location and the compensation to be paid.
- 26.7 Citizens Housing League 2 items 1938, 1947
- 26.7.1 Letter to the Assistant Librarian, Johannesburg re the Citizens Housing League Utility Co. 1947 Apr.28. TLS. 12p.

- 26.7.2 Report and accounts of the Johannesburg Housing Utility Co. 198 Aug.20. TS. 12p.
- 26.8 Black Rousing 37 items 1932-1949
- 26.8.1 Report of the Native Welfare Officer (E.A. Gordon) on an official visit to Johannesburg, January 1940. TS. 11p.
- 26.8.2 Port Elizabeth 6 items 1934-1944
Correspondence with the M.O.H., P.E. Joint Council and Councillor A. Schauder is housing for Blacks, removal of Blacks from Korsten to New Brighton and need for new and better townships.
- 26.8.3 Black housing 30 items 1932-1949
Correspondence with the Central Housing Board, Town Council of Brakpan, Alexandra Health Committee, Chief Native Commissioner (Witwatersrand), African Building Workers Union and J.C.P. Kavimbela, Organising Secretary of the Congress of Urban Advisory Boards. Subjects include the types of housing required, the bad quality of railway workers houses, use of Black labour in housing schemes, housing in Edenvale and the need for a Black labourers exchange.
- 26.9 Black Housing 26 items 1929-1946
Correspondence with the Non-European and Native Affairs Department, Johannesburg, the City Health Department, Cape Town, Dorothy Maud and O.D. Wollheim re the need to improve Black housing, fencing of locations, rents in Atteridgeville location, Pretoria, control over the Cape Flats and use of flat accommodation for Blacks and Coloureds.
- 26.10. Black Housing 22 items 1937-1946
Correspondence with the Citizens Housing League, Ladybrand and Pretoria Joint Councils of Europeans and Natives, Native Welfare Society, Pietermaritzburg, and J.H. Hofmeyr, re the responsibilities of employers to supply adequate housing, need for a national policy to improve Black housing, powers of search in respect of Kaffir beer in locations and the state of affairs in Orlando.
- 27 CONFERENCES AND MINE LABOUR
- 27.1 Conferences 37 items 1924-1948 .
- 27.1.1 Conference on Native Affairs, Johannesburg 2 items 1924
Agenda and resolutions of conference representing municipalities, location advisory boards, joint council, native welfare societies and churches.
- 27.1.2 Memorandum on institute policy. 1934. TS. 4p.
Re social relationship between Whites and Blacks.
- 27.1.3 Conference on Race Relations, convened by S.A.I.R.R. and held at Kroonstad on Aug.25, 1934: resolutions. TS. 4p.
- 27.1.4 Natal Regional Inter-Racial Conference, Durban, 15 Sep.1934. 2 items
Circular and resolutions.
- 27.1.5 Regional Conference (Eastern Province, Cape) East London 24 items 1935
List of delegates, replier to the invitation, report of the Conference on social work among Non-European women and girls held under the auspices of the S.A.I.R.R. and National Council of Women and report of Conference on Vane Relationa held under the auspices of S.A.I.R.R. and Consultative Committee of Joint Councils.
- 27.1.6 Race Relations, Durban 5 items 1939-1940
Correspondence with M. Webb on the position of Indians, Blacks and Coloureds in Durban.
- 27.1.7 Minutes of Conference re improving relations between Africans and the Police, held at the Bantu Men's Social Centre, Johannesburg, on 2 June 1943. TS. 6p.
Attached is a memorandum on Africans and the Police submitted by the Legal Aid Bureau. TS. 2p.
- 27.1.8 Youth Leaders Conference, 1948; programme . TS. 1p.
Held under the auspices of the Christian Education Movement with the theme "Towards a united South Africa".
- 27.2 All African Convention 9 items 1933-1944
Notices re conferences signed by D.D.T. Jebavu (Pres.) and R. Selby Maimeng (Gen. Sec.), policy statements and programme of action.
- 27.3 All African People's Defiance Conference. 1936. TS. 2p.
Agenda, signed by GAD Radebe.
- 27.4 Mineworkers 7 items 1942-1946

- 27.4.1 Memorandum submitted to the Miners Phthisis Commission by the natives' representatives in parliament. 1942. S. 22p.
- 27.4.2 Witwatersrand Native Mine Labour Wages Commission 4 items 1943
Memoranda from O. Clark and Maurus Msomi and precis of evidence by G.W. Gale.
- 27.4.3 African Mine Workers strike 2 items 1946
Circular appealing for funds and statement by prominent individuals, published in the press, concerning the strike.
- 28 LOCATIONS
- 28.1 Black Education and Employment 2 items 1933
Letter from P.R. Msaka, Fort Hare, to Mrs Rheinallt Jones, re the reasons for leaving school (including statistics) and the difficulty in finding employment, 1933 Feb.22. ALS. 5p.
- 28.2 Kimberley Location 4 items 1930-1935
Correspondence with Kimberley municipality and Native Locations Department, Kimberley re the establishment of native villages and on the selection of sites.
- 28.3 Klipspruit Government Native School 11 items 1932-1934
Statistical analysis and report of the investigation into the Klipspruit Government Native School.
- 28.4 Vereeniging and Barberton Locations, 16 items 1932-1946
- 28.4.1 Correspondence with Rustenburg municipality, employers and Department of Native Affairs re provision by employers of accommodation for Blacks. 8 items 1932-1934.
- 28.4.2 Correspondence with Vereeniging municipality and Location Advisory Board re amendments to location regulations. 7 items 1941.
- 28.4.3 Letter to the Secretary of Native Affairs re the location at Barberton. 1946 Jul.31. PL. 2p.
- 28.5 Pietersburg Native Location 15 items 1931-1937
Correspondence with M.K. Molepo, Sec. of the Location Advisory Board, George Shaw Masemola and Joint Council of Europeans and Bantu, Pietersburg, re the problems of the standholders in Pietersburg Native Location.
- 28.6 Durban: Clairmont Township 9 items 1933-1936
Correspondence with Durban Municipal Native Administration Department, Durban Chamber of Commerce and M. Webb on the need for Black housing and the conditions at Clairmont. Attached are notes on the removal of the Germiston location, 1941.
- 28.7 Black Townships 18 items 1928-1943
- 28.7.1 Johannesburg 7 items 1928-1933
Minutes of meetings of Johannesburg City Council re Black housing and summary of complaints by residents in the Western Native Township.
- 28.7.2 Aliwal North 6 items 1933-1934
Correspondence with the Aliwal North Municipal Location Office, Aliwal North Joint Council of Europeans and Africans and the Chief Native Commissioner, Ciskeian Territories re the sanitary arrangements in the location.
- 28.7.3 Kroonstad 1 item 1943
Annual report of the Municipal Native Administration Department, 1942-1943. TS. 6p.
- 28.7.4 Port Elizabeth 2 items 1943
Details of housing schemes; memorandum presented to the Minister of Native Affairs.
- 28.7.5 Durban 2 items ND
Sketch and summary of Durban Corporation housing schemes.
- 28.8 Black locations Bloemfontein 13 items
- 28.8.1 Housing of urban natives. 1934. MS & TS. 26p.
- 28.8.2 Correspondence with, S.P. Mqubuli 6 items 1940
Re the affiliation of Location Native Advisory Board with Congress. includes a list of names and addresses of representatives of Urban Advisory Boards.
- 28.8.3 Bloemfontein 6 items 1926-1946
Reports of the Superintendent of Native Locations and Municipal Ranger, Bloemfontein, for the 4 years ending June 1926 and 1931-1932 correspondence with Bloemfontein municipality re Black housing.
- 29 HOUSING AND EMPLOYMENT

- 29.1 Black Locations 60 items 1933-1946
- 29.1.1 Black housing 31 item 1933-1946
Correspondence with municipalities, the Department of Public Health and Social Welfare, Springbok Legion and Dr. S. T. van der Horst re Blank housing and the control of locations. Includes notes written by Rheinallt Jones.
- 29.1.2 House ownership 19 items 1938-1945
Letter from the City Council of Pretoria re owning houses in the Pretoria location. 1938; replies from municipalities on the question of freehold tenure of land by Blacks, 1945.
- 29.1.3 Shortage of houses 10 items 1945
Minutes of a special meeting of the Non-European Affairs Committee of the Johannesburg Rotary Club and correspondence re a meeting of interested parties convened by the Mayor of Johannesburg to bring to the government's Notice the housing crisis.
- 29.2 Blacks in Industry 36 items 1945-1946
- 29.2.1 Housing of employees 6 items 1945-1946
Correspondence with the Department of Native Affairs and Everite Ltd re the housing of employees by industrial concerns and the inability of Johannesburg municipality to provide adequate housing for Blacks.
- 29.2.2 Black building workers 18 item 1945-1946
Correspondence with government departments and East London municipality re the training facilities for Blacks in the building industry. Includes a list of such institutions in the Cape,
- 29.2.3 Memoranda and plans on low-cost building methods 12 items 1945-1946.
- 30 POLICE
- 30.1 Relationship of the Police with Non-Europeans 224 items 1929-1937
Correspondence, memoranda and press clippings on the treatment of Blacks by the police, passes, the Police Commission of 1936 the claim that police evidence was perjured and the Amalaita.
Includes:
Reports and minutes of meetings of the Johannesburg Joint Council and statements of complaint by Blacks.
- Institutions represented are the American Board Mission, Johannesburg, Cape Peninsula, Potchefstroom and Kimberley Joint Councils, the Native Mine Clarke Association, Pietermaritzburg Society for the Welfare of Natives and the United Committee against Passes Pick Up and Persecution. Amongst the correspondents are the Departments of Native Affairs and Justice, the Police and the following individuals:
- W.G. Ballinger
E. Brookes
C.R. Goodlatte
R.F.A. Hoernle
E. Lowe (Native Commissioner)
D. Maud
R. Phillips
O.D. Schreiner
J.C. Smuts (19.4.34, 22.4.36)
J.D. Taylor
- 30.2 Legal Aid Bureau 5 items 1940-1944
Constitutions of the Cape Town, Johannesburg and Pretoria Legal Aid Bureaux.
- 30.3 South African Judge's
List of South African judges. 1945 Sep 14. TS. 1p.
- 30.4 Farm Gaols
Questions raised in parliament by Senator Conradie and replies by the Minister of Labour, 1950. TS. 1p.
- 30.5 Legal Aid in Cape Town 18 items 1940-1942
Correspondence with the Law Society of the Cape of Good Hope and Social Services of South Africa re legal aid for the poor in Cape Town.
Includes:
Report for the Legal Aid Bureau 1940, minutes of the Legal Action Committee 1940-1942 and legal statistics.
- 31 GENERAL

- 31.1 Evangelism
An address on permanence and change in church and mission by William Ernest Hocking. 2nd printing 1936. 44p.
- 31.2 Welfare and Race Relations 8 items 1942-1956
- 31.2.1 Letter from George Hibbert to R.F.A. Hoernle re the welfare of Blacks. 1942 May 14. ALS. 2p.
- 31.2.2 A record of long service by B.W. Vilakazi. 1942. TS. 2p.
Reproduced from the Bantu World, Sep.5, 1942, in which he pays tribute to Rheinallt Jones.
- 31.2.3 Letter from R.F.A. Hoernle to the Secretary for Native Affairs re the Alexandra Health Committee. 1943 Jun,16. PL. 2p.
Encloses :
Notes on trusteeship in Alexandra township. MS. 6p.
- 31.2.4 S.A.I.R.R.: memorandum on the work of the Institute, asking for financial help. 1944 Jan. TS. 7p.
Encloses:
Notes by Julius Lewin and Rheinallt Jones on the memorandum and a draft letter to Lt. Col. James Donaldson, requesting financial support from the Bantu Welfare Trust.
- 31.2.5 Kaffir beer Profits Enquiry, list of witnesses. 1945. TS. 6p.
- 31.2.6 The right to happiness: a. book on general welfare by Bert Taylor. 1949 Ptd. 1p.
- 31.2.7 Letter from David F. Reed., American Foreign Correspondent, to S.A.I.R.R. 1956 Aug. 6. 12p.
A fictional account of flying saucers and men from outer space.
- 31.2.8 Press statement on Group Areas Act. 1961 Feb.9. TS. 1p.
- 31.3 SAIRR, Friends of Africa, Fort Hare, Army, Missions and Alexandra.
- 31.3.1 S.A.I.R.R. 5 items 1942
Financial statements and memoranda on S.A.I.R.R. policy and activities.
- 31.3.2 Friends of Africa 2 items 1942
Letter to the Secretary for Labour, 1942 Aug.21, on Wage Board recommendation for unskilled workers in the Cape and special report Durban, Pietermaritzburg and Natal: need to survey, coordinate and direct non-European lower-paid workers' case.
- 31.3.3 Fort Hare 12 items 1942 Sep.-Oct.
Correspondence between Alexander Kerr (Principal of the South African Native College), Beda Hall students and R.F.A. Hoernle on the disciplinary action taken in expelling students.
- 31.3.4 Army 2 items 1942
Military intelligence pamphlet Vol.IV, No.1 and Army Education Bulletin No.9,
- 31.3.5-6 Correspondence: Professor Hoernle 4 items 1942
On the "Two Pyramids" policy and Alexandra Township.
- 31.3.7 The future of mission hospitals in relation to a national health service for South Africa. 1942 Jan.7. TS. 6p.
- 31.4 Correspondence and Memoranda re the Alexandra Health Committee 15 items 1941-1942.
Correspondents are the Department of Native Affairs, H. Pentz (Provincial Secretary, Pretoria) and R.F.A. Hoernle.

Includes:
Chief Health Inspector's report, Nov.1941, minutes of meeting of the Alexandra Health Committee 1941-1942 and financial statistics of staff.
- 32 MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS FOR YEARBOOK
- 32.1 Yearbook 44 items 1946-1948
- 32.1.1 Correspondence re Yearbook 25 items 1947-1948
Request information from the Union Defence Forces, Provincial Secretary (Pietermaritzburg), Transvaal Chamber of Mines, South African Nursing Association and the following individuals: Julius Lewin, Leo Harvard and Dr. A.B. Alma.
- 32.1.2 Requests for Yearbook 8 items 1946
- 32.1.3 Table of contents and bibliographies. ND. 3 items.
- 32.1.4 African literature bibliographies. ND. 6 item
Bibliographies on existing literature in South African Bantu languages.
- 32.2 Manuscripts for Yearbook ND 4 items
- 32.2.1 Trade unions in South Africa TS. 20p.

- 32.2.2 The present state of music and musical education among the Non-European peoples of South Africa. TS. 19p.
- 32.2.3 The national income and the Non-European. By the Department of Economics, Natal University College, TS. 69p.
- 32.2.4 Subject headings and breakdown within each subject. TS. 17p.
- 32.3 Inter-racial Cooperation
Quintin Whyte. ND. TS. 36p.
- 32.4 Manuscripts for Yearbook ND. 6 items
- 32.4.1 The mandated territory of South West Africa. TS. 40p. By G.U.O. Bulkeley.
- 32.4.2 The High Commission territories. By Hugh Ashton. TS. 86p.
- 32.4.3 The Non-European press. TS. 53p.
- 32.4.4 Race attitudes: an analysis and an interpretation. By I.D. MacCrone. TS. 58p.
- 32.4.5 The Pass Laws. By Ellison Kahn. TS. 21p.
- 32.4.6 Report on native societies. 1945. TS. 48p.
- 33 CRIPPLE CARE
- 33.1 National Council for Care of Cripples 11 items 1944-1945
Minutes, reports and memoranda on rehabilitation.
- 33.2 Sub-Committee of the National Council for the Care of Cripples 67 items 1944-1945
Correspondence re meetings, representatives on the Committee and rehabilitation.
- 34 WAGES
- 34.1 General 34 items 1928-1947
Correspondence on Black wages, with particular reference to the coal, timber and dairy trades. Amongst the correspondents were the African Commercial and Distributive Workers Union, Committee to Cruise African Mine Workers, Department of Labour, Kroonstad Native Advisory Board and N. The memoranda includes items on the Wage Act, statements of the Wages Board, wages of unskilled workers, wages of Johannesburg Blacks minimum basic wage and the Kroonstad wage enquiry.
- 34.2 Minimum Wage 19 items 1934-1941
Correspondence, mainly with the Department of Labour, on minimum on basic wages. Other correspondents are the Durban Chamber of Commerce and the Consultative Committee of Durban Joint Councils.
- Includes:
Wage determination for the Native Trade, Witwatersrand and Heidelberg. 1934; memorandum on Black wages and trade unions; memorandum presented to the Advisory Council of Labour.
- 34.3 Wages of Unskilled Workers 9 items 1936-1942
- 34.3.1 Unskilled wages : historical ND 3 items
Wages paid in Cradock district 1942; schedule of wages at De Beers Consolidated Mines 1894-1697; schedule of Black wages, Witwatersrand mines 1897.
- 34.3.2 Unskilled workers': general 5 items 1958-1942
Rates of pay for Johannesburg municipal Black employees 1938 schedule of wages for Blacks as fixed by determination under the Wage Act 1925, as amended, undated; wage rates for unskilled labour as fixed by Industrial Council agreements, undated; wages of Black labourers supplied by the Wage Board 1942
- 34.3.3 Report to the Hon. the Minister of Labour by the Wage Board. 1939. TS. 30p.
- 34.4 Minimum Wage and Cost of Living 15 items 1930-1947
- 34.4.1 Memorandum of evidence by the Bloemfontein Joint Council to the Native Economic Commission. 1930. TS. 14p.
- 34.4.2 Memorandum on the minimum wage by the Bloemfontein. Joint Council to the Wage Board, 1932. TS. 3p.
- Encloses:
List of male natives employed under registered contracts in Bloemfontein April-May 1952, MS. 3p.
- 34.4.3 Memorandum on native wages by W.J. Busschau, Paul H. Guenault and J.N. Reedman. TS. 4p.
- 34.4.4 Memorandum on minimum or basic wage by the Department of Labour (TS.2p.) and comments on it by S. Van der Horst (TS.2p.) 1957.

- 34.4.5 Wage legislation and ,juvenile employment: extract from Minutes of Advisory Committee of Juvenile Affairs Board. 1937 Apr.5. TS. 1p.
- 34.4.6 Letter from John L. Dube to Rheinallt Jones, re minimum wage. 1937 Aug.14. ALS. 1p. ,
- 34.4.7 Australian wage policy 1929-1937. By W.B. Reddaway. TS. 33p.
- 34.4.8 Questions asked by Rheinallt Jones in the Senate on Black wages. 1938 Mar.14. TS. 2p.
- 34.4.9 Letter from Transvaal Steel Pressing Syndicate Ltd., re the Fagan Commission. 1947 Mar.17. TS. 2p.
- 34.4.10 Letter from the Transvaal Chamber of Mines to S.A.I.R.R. re wages of Black mine labourers. TL. 2p.
- 34.4.11 Memorandum presented by the African Printing Workers Union to the National Industrial Council for the Printing and Newspaper Trade re wages for skilled employees. ND. TS. 5p.
- 34.4.12 "Capacity to pay" as Opposed to "cost of living" in relation to the fixation of wage levels. TS. 7p.
- 34.4.13 Resolution by. Conference that wages must be increased for Blacks, supporting the view of the Industrial Legislation Commission of Enquiry. ND. TS. 1p.
- 31.4.14 Miscellaneous notes on wages by Rheinallt Jones. HD. TS. 22p.
- 34.4.15 Notes on the probable effects of the application of sta toZJ minimum wages to Natives working in urban areas. ". 9p.
- 34.5 Wage Act 4 items 1941-1 943
- 34.5.1 Correspondence re the exclusion of dairies from Wage Determination Wo.70. 4 items 1941. Correspondents are the African Commercial and Distributive Workers Union, Dairy Workers Union and the Department of Labour.
- 34.5.2 Statement of the Wage Board on the relationship of the Wage Ao1 to native wages. NDN TS. 3p.
- 34.5.3 Extract from assembly debates on rates of pay of non-European. labourers on the railways. 1942 Jan.23 (TS.1p.) and on mineworkers wages. 1942 Jan.27. (TS.1p.).
- 34.5.4 Press clippings on farm labour conditions, non-European bus services, wages of distributive workers and Coloured education. 1943. 9p.
- 34.6 Wages 2 items 1938
- 34.6.1 Letter from Sansi Pollak to S.A.I.R.R. re subsidisation of wagon. 1938 Oct.29. PLS. 6p.
- 34.6.2 Joint Council of Europeans and Natives: report of Wages Committee. ND. TS. 6p.
- 34.7 Investigation into Wages and Cost of Living
- 34.7.1 Appointment of W.G. Ballinger as investigator. 51 items 1.936-1939
Correspondence relating to the appointment of W.G. Ballinger by the S.A.I.R.R., to investigate the question of Non-European wages and to a dispute which arose between Ballinger and the S.A.I.R.R.
Correspondents include;
W.G. laallingnr L. Maraaard
C.M. Dolce A.L. Slattery
R.F.A. Hoernle Transvaal. African Congress
J.D. Rheinallt Jones M. Webb
- 34.7.2 Reports by W.G. and M. Ballinger 8 items 1936-1939
Industrial reports ios.1-4 by W.G. Ballinger 1936-1937
1 critical comments on Mr. W.G. Ballinger's reports, prepared by an economist for the guidance of the Executive Committee of the S.A.I.R.R. ND. TS. 3p.
- Native wages and the coat of living by W.G. and M. Ballinger. Prepared on the suggestion and with the aid of a financial grant from the S.A.I.R.R., July 1938. TS. 26p.
African industrial organisations and their recognition by W.G. Ballinger: an address to the Johannesburg Joint Council of Europeans and African, 13 Mar.1939. TS. 6p.
Wage Beard determinations. ND. TS. 2p.
- 34.8 Statistics on the Cost of Living
Copy of correspondence between Q. Whyte and Rev. D.S. Arden. 1945 May.O. TL. 3P.
- 35 JOHANNESBURG AFFAIRS
- 35.1 Johannesburg City Gounci1 20 items 1939-1947
- 35.1.1 Ordinary Meeting's 14 items 1942-1943
Agenda and minutes
- 35.1.2 Non-European and Native Affairs Department 2 items 1939-1945
Survey of the African in industry within the municipal area of Johannesburg, 1939 (TS.72p.); draft regulations for Advisory Boards and Locations, Native Villages and Hostels, 1945 (TS.50p.).
- 35.1.3 Social Welfare Department 3 items 1944-1946

- Newsletter Nos.1, 5, 10.
- 35.1.4 The City's budget for 1946/47 at a glance. Ptd. 7p.
- 36 MINE LABOUR
- 36.1 Wages and Health of Black Mineworkers 44 items 1912-1946
- 36.1.1 Mining Industry Board 6 items 1922
Statements of evidence by the Native Recruiting Corporation Ltd., H.M. Taborer and the Joint, Council of Europeans and Natives; correspondence with the Transvaal Chamber of Mines on the efficiency of Blacks underground, the encroachment by Europeans on the work of Blacks and Coloured persons and on the substitution of Coloureds in jobs held previously by Europeans; letter from Crown Mines Ltd. on the feeding of Black miners underground.
- 36.1.2 Miners phthisis 7 items 1938-1942
- 36.1.2.1 Report of the Departmental Committee enquiring into the position of natives under the Miners Phthisis Acts, 1938. TS. 25p.
Includes:
Correspondence between the Transvaal Chamber of Mines Gold Producers Committee, the Mines Phthisis Board and the Secretary for Mines, 1958.
- 36.1.2.2 Evidence to be submitted to the Miners Phthisis Commission by the Johannesburg Joint Council of Europeans and Africans. 1942. TS. 5p.
- 36.1.2.3 Letter from a medical doctor and memorandum on the incidence of T.B. in Blacks and the need to examine recruits before and after employment in mines. 2 items 1942.
- 36.1.2.4 Statement on benefits to miners under the Phthisis Act. PFD. 'S. 1p.
- 36.1.2.5 Question asked in the Senate by Rheinallt Jones on the incidence rates of various stages of miners' phthisis and tuberculosis. ND. TS. 2p.
- 36.1.2.6 Medical rejects: labour and manpower survey of the Transkeian territories by Mr. B. Jokl, territorial analysis of Blacks employed in the mines, payment of accident compensation, wages and rejects (not union Blacks). ND. TS. 6p.
- 36.1.3 Witwatersrand Mine Native Wage Commission 78 items 1943
Evidence of the Gold Producers Committee of the Transvaal Chamber of Mines, summing up and argument of the Gold Producers Committee case.
- 36.1.4 Native Recruiting Corporation Ltd. 2 items 1912
Articles of Association and Memorandum of Association of the Corporation, 1912; specimen form of agreement to be completed by recruits. -
- 36.1.5 Statistics of employment 9 items 1937-193e
Correspondence with the Office of Census and Statistics, De Beers Consolidated Mines Ltd. and the Consolidated Mines Committee of the Transvaal Chamber of Mines re employment in coal, gold and diamond mines.
- 36.1.6 Miscellaneous 2 items 1936-1946
Notes of conversation with Eric Smith, Labour Commissioner, Nyasaland, re terms of agreement for recruiting Nyasa workers for the Transvaal mines, 1938. TS. 1p; morbidity and mortality rates from accidents, 1946. TS. 3p.
- 36.2 Rations in Natal Collieries
Letter from Natal Coal Owners Native Labour Association re rations on Natal Collieries, 190 Dec.11. TL. 1p.
- 36.3 Health and Efficiency of Black Mineworkers 66 item 1922-1942
- 36.3.1 Correspondence between the Mining Industry Board, Transvaal, Chamber of Mines and several individual mining companies re night shift examination of mines and Colonel Pritchard's allegations about Black inefficiency on the mines. 42 items 1922.
- 36.3.2 Proposed amendments for miners phthisis legislation to provide improved benefits for native miners, 1938. TS. 7p.
- 36.3.3 Statement by Adam Mosis on miners phthisis, together with MS notes by Rheinallt Jones. 3 items 1939 Apr.
- 36.3.4 Benefits to miners 14 items 1939-1941
Circular issued by the Department of Native Affairs and correspondence between the Department of Native Affairs and Mines, Rheinallt Jones and the Transvaal Chamber of Mines.
- 36.3.5 Correspondence with Dr.E. Foullois of the Glen Grey Mission Hospital re information on tubercular disease amongst Blacks of the Glen Grey district. 6 items 1942.

- 36.4 Wages and Pensions for Black Mineworkers 2 items 1943-1,46
- 36.4.1 Memorandum of the Johannesburg District Committee Communist Party of South Africa. 1943 Jul.14. TS. 24p.
- 36.4.2 Report of the S.A.I.R.R. Director on a conference on proposed pensions for natives under the Silicosis Act, 1946. TS. 2p.
Encloses:
Compensation payable to native labourer under the Silicosis Act No.47 of 1946. TS. 7p.
- 37 EDUCATION
- 37.1 Friends School Nchanga, Natal
- 37.1.1 Minutes of meetings of Executive Committee 24 items 1932-1933
- 37.1.2 Correspondence 15 items 1932-1933
Correspondence between A.Ruth Fry, Edward Garnett, Rheinallt Jones, Howard Pim and Maurice Webb on school affairs, appointment of a principal and Rheinallt Jones' resignation from the School Council.
- 37.2 Control of Back Education and Teaching Methods 6 items 1943-1947
- 37.2.1 Control and management of native education 2 item 1943
Memoranda by the Christian Council and the S.A.I.R.R.
- 37.2.2 Teaching methods 4 items 1947
Memoranda on equipment and methods, including "English literacy primer for Africans" (an adaptation of Dr. Frank C. Laubach's Streamlined English lessons), illustrated by A.C. Mashungane.
- 37.3 Teachers Associations
- 37.3.1 Reply to Delta Kappa Gamma (U.S.A.) requesting information on teachers' associations in South Africa from M. Horrell. 1949 Apr.22. TL. 4p.
- 37.3.2 Retirement of African teachers. ND. TS. 1p.
Signed by W.D. Ngakane.
- 37.4 Black attorneys 18 items 1940
Correspondence with the Incorporated Law Society of the Transvaal and two Blacks seeking admission as attorneys.
- 37.5 Lovedale Missionary Institution 18 items 1934-1944
Correspondence and memoranda re the need to make provision for educating Blacks, an appeal for funds to extend Lovedale and comments on segregation at Lovedale. "The Emblem" Vol. 1 No. 1 1931, students' magazine.

Includes:
Statistics on the number of government-aided schools for Blacks in the four provinces, 1944.
- 37.6 Adams College 3 items 1935
Correspondence with E. Brookes re staff and rules.
- 37.7 Diocesan Training College, Grace Dieu, Pietersburg 16 items 1931-1941
- 37.7.1 Constitution, financial statement, history and Grace Dieu Bulletin. 5 items 1931-1933
- 37.7.2 Minutes of half yearly meetings of the Governing Body. 8 items 1938-1941.
- 37.7.3 Correspondence with S.P. Woodfield. (Principal) 2 items 1933-1938
Re a teacher attending the World Scout Jamboree and the necessity for missionaries to take their congregations into their confidence over financial matters.
- 37.7.4 Report on Peter Abrahams, 1937.
- 37.8 Black Teachers and Nursery Schools
- 37.8.1 Swiss Mission 2 items 1934
Letter from R. Cuenod re teachers and copy of contract offered to teachers.
- 37.8.2 Letter from J.M. Burton, director of Morija Training Institution re teaching staff. 1934 Nov.14. TLS. 2p.
- 37.8.3 Nursery Schools 7 items 1944-1945
Memoranda and correspondence with the Nursery School Association of South Africa re nursery schools for non-Europeans.

- 37.9 American Board Mission 7 items 1930-1934
Circular minutes of the American Board Mission Day Schools, issued to staff.
- 37.10. Mission Education 14 items 1927-1949
- 33.10.1 Transvaal Missionary Association 5 items 1927
Agenda for the AGM; memoranda on religious education and missionary control of schools by A.A. Kidwell; memorandum on native education by Alban Winter,C.R.; programme for a conference on native education, October 1927.
- 37.10.2 South African General Missionary Conference memorandum on native education submitted to the Minister of Native Affairs, 1932. TS. 3p•
- 37.10.3 The assumption of duty of a new missionary ssecretary:decision by the Synod of the Dutch Reformed Church, Pretoria, 1934. TS. 1p.
- 37.10.4 Missionary education in Kenya and Uganda. Signed James W.C.Dougall. 1936 Jul.27. TS. 25p.
- 37.10.5 Circular letter issued by the Paris Evangelical Missionary Society, Monja, 1946. TS. 3p.
- 37.10.6 Constitution of committees of registered native mission schools 1947. TS. 2p.
- 37.10.7 The story of the M.C. Weiler School for African children, 1949. TS. 9p.
- 37.10.8 Missions and churches providing schools for non-Europeans. ND. TS. 2p.
- 37.10.9 Brief account of points in Mr. Oldham'o pamphlet entitled "Religios Education". B. TS. 2p.
- 37.10.10 Extracts from "British rule in South Africa" by Rev.W.Clifford Holden. ND. TS. 3p.
- 37.11 African Teachers' Salaries and Pensions 3 items 1934-1945
- 37.11.1 Memorandum of a deputation to the Administrator of the Transvaa1 by the Transvaal African Teachers Association, requesting an improvement in the conditions of African teachers. 1934 Jun.28. TS. 11p.
- 37.11.2 S.A. Mutual Life Assurance Society Superannuation Scheme: bonuses paid at 60. 1936. TS. 2p.
- 37.11.3 Memorandum on African teachers' salaries placed before the Minister of Native Affairs by a deputation of African Teachers Associations. 1945. TS. 4p.
- 37.12 African Teachers' Salaries and Status 46 items 1931-1 47
Correspondence and memoranda on salary scales, restoration of salary cuts, statistics of Black and European teachers, salaries of Indian and Coloured Principals. The correspondents are the Departments of Education and Native Affairs, Transvaal Education Department, American Board Mission, S.Carter (St.Peter's Secondary School, Roesttenville), Transvaa1 African Teachers Association and the Transvaal Indian and Coloured Teachers Association.
- 37.13 Black Education in the Transvaal 43 items 1928-1944
Correspondence and memoranda on salaries, cuts, compulsory use of Afrikaans, problem of over-age children and night schools. The correspondents include S.Carter,C.R., C.T.Loram, Methodist Church of South Africa, H.Pim and the Transvaal Education Department.
Includes:
Report of a meeting of missionaries of Lydenburg District, 1938. TS. 2p.
School affairs, Middelburg to Kaapschehoop. By the Methodist Church of South Africa, 1939. TS. 12p.
Native education in the Orange Free State, 1942. TS. 5p.
Native education, Transvaal: report for 1944. TS. 4p.
Native education: a condition of people. By Ellen Hellmann. ND, TS. 6p.
- 37.14 St .Peter's Secondary School, Rosettenville, 30 items 1934-1946
- 37.14.1 Minutes of meetings of the Advisory Council. 17 items 1934-1942
- 37.14.2 Headmaster's reports 6 items 1934-1939
- 37.14.3 Miscellaneous 7 items 1936-1946
Memoranda on the school, the proposal to replace the University examinations with the Transvaal province examinations and on the need for more adequate laboratory facilities; report of inspection 1936 and statement of results 1946; printed appeal for funds.
- 37.15 Transvaal Advisory Board for Native Education 117 items 1931-1939
- 37.15.1 Circulars, agenda, minutes of meetings 88 items 1931-1939
- 37.15.2 Correspondence 29 items 1931-1936
Correspondence between Rheinallt Jones, the Transvaal Education Department and principals of Anglican church schools re Black education. Includes MS notes by Rheinallt Jones.

- 38.1 Industrial Legislation 13 items 1927-1949
- 38.1.1 Natives under the industrial laws of the union - 10th session of Advisory Council of Labour. By C.W.Cousins. 1927 Sep, . TS. 5p.
- 38.1.2 Naktiye labour and industrial legislation. 1934. TS. 2p.
- 38.1.3 Memorandum by Rheinallt Jones on industrial legislation and organisation. 1934. TS. 9p.
- 38.1.4 Act to make provision far the arbitration and regulation of trade unions and employers organisations. Union Gazette, Extraordinary, 26 May 1937. Ptd. 92p.
- 38.1.5 Memorandum on position of native workers under industrial legislation: Industrial Conciliation Act,1937. TS. 14p.
- 38.1.6 Minutes of the Advisory Council of Labour. 1930 Mar.9. TS. 18p.
- 38.1.7 Recommendations concerning minimum standards of social policy in. independent territories: International Labour Conference, 1944. TS. 5p.
- 38.1.8 Report No.1 of the Ad Hoc Labour Legislation Committee on Industrial Legislation. 1946 Sep. 25 . TS. 12p.
- 38.1.9 Extract from Government Gazette 1942 Dec.19: - annexure regulations, settlement of labour disputes. TS. 2p.
- 38.1.10 Industrial legislation for Northern Rhodesia: supplementary memorandum by Rheinallt Jones. 1940 May 5. TS. 3p.
- 38.1.11 Preliminary draft of evidence for the Industrial to Legislation Commission, for discussion by executive committee of S.A.I.R.R. 1949. TS. 13p.
- 38.1.12 The need for an industrial tribunal. By S. van der Horst. 1949. TS. 8p.
- 38.1.13 Extracts from 'Wartime labour developments in Australia". ND. TS. 5p.
- 38.2 Workmen's Compensation 30 items 1935-1941
- 38.2.1 Correspondence 14 items 1935-1941
With E. Brookes and the Departments of Native Affairs and Prisons re compensation for Blacks, comparison of compensations for Blacks and Indians, use of convict labour in towns and workmen's compensation on mines.
- 38.2.2 Statistics 3 items 1938
Comparisons of compensation for different race groups, occupation statistics, native census 1938.
- 38.2.3 Workmen's Compensation Bill 13 itemm 1940-1941
Memoranda on the Bill by the Department of Labour, Joint Committee of African Trade Unions and the Workmen's Compensation Insurers Aeociation of South Africa; table of rates and procedure In regard to claimu. }
- 38.3 Workmen's Compensation 43 items 1928-1949
- 38.3.1 The native in industry: Memorandum by the Johannesburg Joint Council of Europeans and Natives 1928. TS. 13p.
- 38.3.2 Report of the Departmental Committee on Workmen's Compensations presented to the Minister of Labour, signed George E. Barry. 1930 Dec. 23. TS. 138p.
- 38.3.3 Correspondence between Rhejilt Jones ana Deer etment of Labour, and other memoranda, on the proposed Workmen's Compensation Bill. a items. 1939-1940.
- 38.3.4 Proposed amendments to Workmen's Compensation Act, 1941:memorandum by the Department of Labour. TS. 8p.
- 38.3.5 Labour legislation ND. TS. 21p.
- 38.3.6 Report on the 1949 accident statistics. TS. 8p.
- 38.4 Recruitment of Labour 12 items 1932-1953
- 38.4.1 Native Recruiting Corporation Ltd item 11932-1938
Specimen form of agreement, 1932, with schedule of wages; notes of conversation with Eric Smith, Labour Commissioner, Nyasaland, on recruiting Nyasalanders for farm labour1938; summary of Ohrigstad output, 1937-1938.
- 38.4.2 International Labour Conference: provisional record. 1936 Nos.11, 15, 17, 18, 24, 5 items.
Regulation of certain special systems of recruiting workers.
- 38.4.3 International Labour Conference 2 items 1936
Draft convention on the regulation of certain special systems of recruiting workers (TS. 9p.) ; recruiting of indigenous workers convention; paper prepared by W. Ballinger. 1936 Jun.29 (TS.7p.) .
- 38.4.4 Migrant labour: address given to the Theosophical Society, Johannesburg, November 16, 1945. TS. 8p.
- 38.4.5 Equal pay for equal work, from Industrial Legislation Commission's report, 1953. TS. 3p.

- 38.5 Forced. Labour 6 items 1926-1929
- 38.5.1 Backward races: an international charter, reprinted from The New Statesman, 1926. 4p.
- 38.5.2 Memorandum regarding slavery and forced labour. By A.L. Warnshuis,. 1926. TS. 16p.
- 39.5.3 South African Trades Union Coordinating Committee: report of workers Delegation to International Labour Conference, Geneva,1929. TS. 9p.
- 38.5.4 Forced labour. ND. TS. 8p.
- 38.5.5 Suggested statement on the proposed draft convention on forced or compulsory labour. ND. TS. 4p.
- 38.5.6 Johannesburg Joint Council of Europeans and Africans: forced labour in Southern Africa. ND. TS. 6p.
- 38.6 Conditions of Labour 9 items 1930-1943
- 38.6.1 Pietermaritzburg 8 items 1950-1933
Regulations for the registration of native servants; the licensing of Togh, labourers etc, 1930, and correspondence with the Chief Native Commissioner and Municipal Native Administration Department, Pietermaritzburg, on this subject, 1953.
Encloses:
Correspondence between H.Pim, George Cross, Minister of Native Affairs and the Johannesburg Joint Council, re the need for Blacks to obtain new passes each time they obtained employment.
- 38.6.2 A labour and manpower survey of the Transkeian territories . By Dr. E. Jokl., 1943. TS. 58p.
- 38.7 Trade unions 5 items 1931-1945
- 38.7.1 Question asked on 19 May 1931 in the House of Assembly by J.H. Hofmeyr of the Minister of Labour, whether the Union intended to ratify the Convention on Forced Labour agreed to at the 1930 International Labour Conference. TS. 1p.
Encloses:
Answer that the question of ratification has not yet been submitted to the government and a short MS note by Hofmeyr to Rheinallt Jones on this matter.
- 38.7.2 Letters from the South African Trades and Labour Council to Rheinallt Jones on the subject of a meeting to discuss the problems of Blacks in industry. 2 items 1933.
- 38.7.3 These men and women lead labour: members of the 1945 national executive of the Trades and Labour Council. Pen pictures by Colin Legum, 1945. TS. 3p.
- 38.7.4 An open letter to Jerry Calder re the S.A. Cinematograph Operators Union and the S.A. Theatre and Cinema Employees Union, 1945. TS. 2p. (Incomplete).
- 38.7.5 Press clipping from the Natal Witness: Mr Rheinallt Jones and the trade unions. Signed R. J. King, Sec., S.A. Typographical Union (Maritzbuig). ND. 1p.
- 38.8 Workmen's Compensation Act , 1934 proposed amendments 22 items 1939-1941
Correspondence with Black trade unions, National Joint Committee (of trade unions), United Council of Social Agencies (Durban and district) and J.N. Herman on the question of state insurance.
Includes:
MS notes and speech by Rheinallt Jones on the Bill.
Workmen's compensation as a utility service; issued by the Southern Life Association of Africa, 1941.
- 39 LOCATIONS
- 39.1 Survey into the life of Blacks in the locations. ND. 9 items
- 39.2 Landcrete Bricks 9 items 1944-1946
Leaflets and memoranda on the use of Landcrete hand-operated brick-block machines.
- 39.3 Black Housing, Cape Town 2 items 1947
Correspondence with the City Engineer, City of Cape Town, re different methods of building Black houses.
- 39.4 Black Locations items 1931-1935
- 39.4.1 Press clipping on the state of affairs at Koppies Location, O.F.S. By E. Selby Msimang. 1931 Jun.27.
- 39.4.2 Correspondence re conditions and control of locations and the proposed amendment to the location regulations, Port Alfred. 3 items 1935.
- 39.4.3 Report to Sub-Committee appointed by the Conference respecting reef native locations. Signed L.D. Adler, M.O.H., Krugersdorp. ND. TS. 5p.
- 39.4.4 Notes on conditions in locations. . 8p.

- 39.5 Kruisfontein Coloured Housing 8 items 1934-1935
Correspondence with the Kruisfontein Coloured Congregational Church re the financing of housing for the Coloureds.
- 39.6 Germiston Location 12 items 1933
Correspondence between the Rev. A.A. Kidwell, Superintendent of the Germiston circuit of the Methodist Church of South Africa, R.H.W. Shepherd, editor of The South African Outlook and the Superintendent of the Germiston location concerning the unsatisfactory conditions in the location.
- 39.7 Plans of Katanga . houses commissioned by Union Miniere du Haut Katanga i. 13 items 1946.
- 39a LABOUR
- 39a1 South African Committee on Industrial Relations 25 items 1940-1941
Letters to individuals (W.Ballinger, Bp. G.H. Clayton, R.F.A. Hoernle, A.M. Keppel-Jones and R.V. Selope Thema.) and organisations (African National Congress, Coordinating Committee of Non-European Trade Unions, Friends of Africa, Joint Committee of African Trade Unions and South African Trades and Labour Council) by Guy Routh, Secretary of the Southern African Committee of Industrial Relations inviting them to serve on this committee. The aim of the Committee was to advise the Northern Rhodesia mines on the Commission of Enquiry into the Nkana riots.
Encloses:
List of members present 29 July 1941
Minutes of meeting held on 19 December 1941
Letter from the Department of Labour on the cost of living allowance.
- 39a2 Railway Workers 28 items 1936-1953
- 39a2.1 Sections 19 to 22 of Government Servants Pensions Act No.32 of 1936. TS. 5p.
- 39a2.2 Letter from Rotary Club of Johannesburg to Minister for Railways and Harbours re reduction in rail fares for Blacks between Johannesburg and Pimville-Orlando townships. 1938 Feb.9. TLS. 4p.
- 39a2.3 South African Railways and Harbours 21 items 1940-1943
Correspondence with the Department, and memoranda re wages and pensions of non-European employees.
- 39a2.4 Memoranda and notes on the use of manpower in South Africa, with particular reference to the railways. 5 items 1953.
- 39a3 Correspondence with S. van der Horst re the Western Province Farm Labour enquiry. 2 items 1941.
- 39a4 Farm labour 13 items 1930-1943
- 39a4.1 Reports on workers in the Free State by R.V. Selope Thema. 2 items 1930.
- 39a4.2 Report of the Committee of the Holme Park - Nyl Basin Farmers Association, 1936. TS. 8p.
- 39a4.3 Native Farm Labour Committee questionnaire No.2 1937. Ftd. 4p.
- 39a4.4 Native land with special reference to the Rustenburg district. 1937. TS. 6p.
- 39a4.5 Memorandum on the Star article headed "Native exodus" about the suffering in the Lydenburg district caused by the Native Trust and Land Act and minutes of meetings of farmers and missionaries protesting at the removal of Black farm labour, items 1938.
- 39a4.6 Circular on the shortage of farm labour issued by the Secretary for Native Affairs, 1945. Ptd. 2p.
- 39a4.7 Letter from the Secretary for Native Affairs on the question of improving farm labourers' conditions. 1945 Feb.12. 1p.
- 39a4.8 Memorandum upon the relations between European farms and native farm workers in the Transvaal. By Rheinallt Jones. ND. TS. 2p.
- 39a4.9 Efficiency of farm labour: an investigation by Dr. E. Jokl. ND. TS. 2p.
- 39a4.10 Questionnaire issued by Rheinallt Jones. ND. TS. 1p
- 39a5 Recruitment of Black Labour 20 items 1930-1936
- 39a5.1 Correspondence re wages and recruiting of Black labour. 7 items 1930-1936
Encloses:
Copy of a letter from P.A. Molteno to General Hertzog, 1930, on the economic situation.
- 39a5.2 Recruiting in the Mt. Currie district East Griqualand 13 items 1936.
Correspondence with the Kokstad Joint Council of Europeans and Non-Uuropeans and press clippings on the subject of recruiting for the gold mines.
- 39a6 Africa's manpower. By Ernest Jokl, 1944. TS. 15p.
- 39a7 I.L.O. delegation to South Africa 4 items 1938

Itinerary and correspondence.

- 39a8 Farm Labour 4 items 1944-1945
Memoranda and notes, including paper by O.D. Wollheim.
- 39a9 Domestic servants 3 items 1932-1939
- 39a9.1 Report on employment of native female domestic labour in European households in Southern Rhodesia, 1932. TS. 8p.
- 39a9.2 Circular to all employers of domestic servants issued by the African Domestic Servants League, 1938. TS. 1p.
- 39a9.3 Notice of a grand cookery demonstration sent out by the African Domestic Servants League, 1939. Ptd. 1p.
- 39a10 Labour Bureaux 8 items 1934-1941
Correspondence and memoranda on the Durban Coloured and Indian Labour Exchange, the Johannesburg Native Labour Bureau and the Coloured Adult and Juvenile Labour Exchange.
- 39a11 Industrial Legislation 58 items 1934-1949
- 39a11.1 Industrial Legislation Commission 7 items 1934-1935
Notices re the Commission, memoranda submitted to it by the Coloured Adult and Juvenile Labour Exchange, Johannesburg, and the Johannesburg Indo-European Council and press clipping on the Commission's report.
- 39a11.2 Advisory Council of Labour 4 items 1937
Correspondence with the Department of Labour, M. Ballinger and E. Brookes on Rheinallt Jones' appointment to the Council.
- 39a11.3 Industrial Legislation Commission 5 items 1949
Preliminary draft of evidence by the S.A.I.R.R., replies to questionnaire and memoranda.
- 39a12 Factories Bill 42 items 1941
Draft bill; letters and memoranda by trade unions, joint councils, individuals and organisations such as the African National Congress, National Council of Women and the National Liberation League of South Africa protesting against certain clauses in the Bill; notes compiled by Rheinallt Jones and questions asked by him in the Senate.
- Includes:
Letter from J. H. Hofmeyr to Rheinallt Jones. ND. ALS. 1p.
Letter from M.T. Soga to Rheinallt Jones, 1941 Mar.26. ALS. 1p.
Letter from Mr. Ballinger to Rheinallt Jones, 1941 Apr.2. ALS. 2p.
- 40 HOUSING REPORTS
- 40.1 Manager of Native Administration (Cape Town)
Monthly reports to the Housing Committee 15 items 1955-1956
- 40.2 Manager of Native Administration (Cape Town) 2 items 1955-1956
- 40.2.1 Correspondence re the native hostel scheme, Hammansvlakte 2 items 1955.
- 40.2.2 Report on the conference of the Institute of Administrators of Non-European Affairs of Southern Africa, Bloemfontein, 17-20 September 1956. TS. 7p.
- 40.3 Municipality of Lusaka - African Affairs Department 1954-1955.
News Sheets Nora. 36-37, 41, 44-49, 1951.
- 40.4 Nyanga Location 2 items 1955
- 40.4.1 Record of a discussion which took place at Pretoria on the 5th July 1955 between the Secretary of the Divisional Council of the Cape and Mr. R.H.L. Smuts, a senior official of the Department of Native Affairs. TS. 9p.
- 40.4.2 Conditions under which Africans may be admitted to married quarters at Nyanga location. ND. TS. 1p.
- 41 NUTRITION AND HEALTH
- 41.1 Health 69 items 1932-1943
- 41.1.1 Correspondence with the Administrators of Natal and the Transvaal re poor relief. 3 items 1939.

- 41.1.2 Free Hospitalisation Commission 54 items 1939-1940
Correspondence and memoranda re the Transvaal Provincial Commission on Free Hospitalisation. Correspondents are government officials. the Commission, hospital boards and missions.
Includes:
Information on the Elim Hospital (Swiss Mission), Siloam Mission, Soutpansberg (Dutch Reformed Church) and Donald Fraser Hospital, Sibasa (Church of Scotland). Also memoranda, by the Christian Council of South Africa, the Johannesburg, Joint Council of Non-Europeans and Africans and George Constable, Chairman of the Boksburg-Benoni Hospital Board and President of the Transvaal Hospitals Association.
- 41.1.3 Report of the Committee of Enquiry on the Medical Training of Natives. 1942 Jun.15. TS. 40p.
- 41.1.4 National Health Services Commission 7 items 1942-1943
Notice of the setting up of a Commission of Enquiry re the provision of an organised national health service and evidence submitted to the Commission by the Springs Joint Council of Europeans and Africans, Town Council of Springs and the Social Services of S.A. (Durban Branch). Also memorandum on the registration of mission hospitals as nursing homes by Neil Macvicar.
- 41.1.5 Report of a conference on dispensary services in native townships. 1940 Oct.23. TS. 1p.
- 41.1.6 Correspondence between R.P.A. Hoernle , D.L. Smit and A. Kerr on medical scholarships and the funding for medical lectures at Fort Hare. 3 items 1941.
- 41.2 Nutrition 12 items 1936-1942
- 41.2.1 Summary of conclusions and findings, preliminary survey of the agricultural and nutritional problems of the Ciskei and Transkeian territories made for the Chamber of Mines by Dr. William Fox and Mr Douglas Back, 1938. TS. 14p.
- 41.2.2 National Nutrition Council 11 items 1939-1942
Memoranda on the formation of the Council, invitation to Rheinallt Jones to serve on a parliamentary advisory committee to assist the Council, progress report and press statement on the work of the various committees of the council.
- 41.3 Membership Lists of Various Organisations Connected with Medicine 10 items c.1933
- 41.3.1 List of members of Standing Committee on Non-European Nursing Training and Employment of S.A.I.R.R., Standing Committee on Medical Work of S.A. General Missionary Conference and South African Trained Nurses Association. ND. 3 items.
- 41.3.2 List of officials of National Council of African Women. ND. TS. 2p.
- 41.3.3 Lists of members of Native Welfare Committee and Medical Work Committee of Christian Council of South Africa. ND. 2 items.
- 41.3.4 Lists of hospitals required for a medical conference 4 items 1935.
- 41.4. Black Nurses 240 items 1941-1946
- 41.4.1 Training of nurses 230 items 1941-1946
Correspondence with medical superintendents and matrons of hospitals and with Black nurses re the training and employment of African female nurses.
Includes:
Replies to questionnaires sent out by the Institute.
- 41.4.2 Mothercraft certificates for Non-Europeans 10 items 1943
Correspondence with S.A. National Council for Child Welfare and Medical Officers of Health re mothercraft certificates.
Includes:
Resolutions on this subject passed at the first meeting of the Child Welfare Conference, Cape Town in 1924.
- 42 MISSIONS
- 42.1 Investigation concerning Bantu Marital Unions,
Report presented to the S.A.I.R.R. by Deneys W.T. Shropshire,C.R. c.1940. TS. 15 parts.
Includes;
Appendix entitled "The position of women in Loveday Society" by Eileen Krige.
- 42.2 Recognition of Black Churches 54 items 1932-1947
Correspondence with the Department of Native Affairs and with the following Black religious sects: African Ethiopian Church, Orlando, Bantu Methodist Church of S.A., Christian Apostolic Church in Zion of South Africa, the Salvation of Kingdom of God in South Africa.
Includes:

Statement on the need for an African United Church entitled "The separatist churches and the sects".

- 42.3 Admission of American Missionaries 15 items 1940-1941
Correspondence with the Department of the Interior, C.H. Malcomess, J.D. Taylor of the American Board Mission in South Africa, P.L. Meyer of St.Francis Mission, Aliwal North and J.R. Coan of the Wilberforce Institute (African Methodist Episcopal Church) re the permits to admit missionaries from America and to extend the permits of those already in South Africa.
- 42.4 Mission Policy of the Dutch Reformed Church 9 items 1932-1935
Memoranda and reports.
Includes:
Statement by the Congregational Union on the Native Bills.
- 42.5 Ciskeian Missionary Council 18 items 1931-1940
Notices, minutes and reports; health questionnaire; printed pamphlets on religious instruction in native schools and colleges and on the relationship of managers and teachers.
- 42.6 Missionary Conferences
- 42.6.1 General Missionary Conference of South Africa 18 items 1931-1940
Constitution, programme, notices, minutes and resolutions; correspondence with the secretaries of the Conference (J.W.L. Hofmeyr and R.H.W. Shepherd), A.Cardross Grant (St.Matthew's Mission, Cape), Bp.W. Parker (Pretoria) and Dr.J. Dexter Taylor (American Board Mission).
- 42.6.2 Natal Missionary Conference 6 items 1935-1937
Annual report 1935, correspondence with H.A. Stick (Secretary of the Conference) re church and school sites 1936 and programme for 1937 conference.
- 42.6.3 The Transkeian Missionary Conference 2 items 1935
Agenda and memorandum on the principles of Bantu development in the Transkeian territories.
- 42.6.4 Conference of European and Native Ministers 2 items 1934
Reports sent to S.A. Outlook and the Star and a group photograph.
- 42.6.5 Miaoelle.neoua 3 items 1938
Brochure on the centenary of the opening of the Kuruman Church, Nov.1938; letter addressed to friends in South Africa from Alan B. Taylor, U.S.A., brochure on the World Congress of Faiths.
- 42.7 The Friend 2 items 1938
Press clippings entitled "Racial problems in South Africa: the Friends' deputation report reviewed Senator Rheinallt Jones" and "Mainly about Friends" - an article on Rheinallt Jones.
- 42.8 Sunday Schools 11 items 1935-1947
- 42.8.1 South African National Sunday School Association items 1935-1946
Notices and reports.
- 42.8.2 World's Sunday School Association 4 items 1938-1940
Letter from Robert M. Hopkins (Secretary) to R.F.A. Hoernle, to which is attached an article on the separation of white and negro Baptists in Atlanta; notice about the World's Sunday School Convention and press clipping on a statement by the Dutch Reformed Church in the Transvaal on race division.
- 42.8.3 Die Kerkbode 1 item 1939 Jan.7
Church Council's decision on Sunday Schools.
- 42.8.4 Letter from J.D. Taylor to Quintin Whyte re Goodwill Sunday. 1947 May 23. TL. 2p.
- 42.9 Transvaal Missionary Association 13 items 1929-1941
Agenda, minutes and reports; correspondence between R.E. Phillips and E.W. Grant (Head,Lovedale Bible School) re a Bible School for native evangelists; press report on the visit of Dr.J.R. Mott, Chairman of the Intenational Missionary Council, in 1934.
- 42.10. The Christian Council of South Africa 1 item 1947
Brochure. 4p.
- 42.11 Missions 11 items 1928-1935
- 42.11.1 Memoranda on missions 8 items 1929-1935
Missions and the Permanent Mandates Commission of the League of Nations, 1931; report of the catechist's conference of the English Native Mission, Potchefstroom 1932; articles on missionary cooperation, missionary control of education and religious education.

- 42.11.2 Official report of the 9th Provincial Missionary Conference of the Church of the Province of South Africa, 1928. Ptd. 20p.
- 42.11.3 Ballade of a missionary (John White, Mashonaland's Apostle - A.D.1894-A.D.1932) by M.J. Rusike and A.S. Cripps. MS.(TS copy). 1p.
- 42.11.4 Fought for the Great White Queen. By the Rev.Owen Watkins: an account of the Edendale Zulu contingent who fought for the British in the Zulu War 1879. TS. 6p.
- 42.12 Miscellaneous Missionary 5 items 1935-1940
- 42.12.1 Letter from the Department of Native Affairs to Rheinallt Jones on the question of native manages in the Transvaal. 1935 Feb.23. TS. 1p.
- 42.12.2 Correspondence between Rheinallt Jones and Major P.V.G. van der Byl, re German missionaries in South Africa in relation to the war with Germany. 2 items 1939.
- 42.12.3 Christian Foreign Service Convocation 2 items 1940
- 42.12.4 Notes on the international Christian missionary broadcasts.
- 42.12.4 Missionary Newsletters 11 items 1932-1941
Includes Northern Transvaal Notes (Bp.W.Parker), circular letter from the Bishop of Johannesburg (A. Karney), Ikwezi Bulletin (Lewis and Jessie Hertslet), circular letter from Jeanes School, Kenya (Godfrey Benson) and from Inhambane, Mozambique (The Gilllets).
- 42.12.5 Letter from J.Merle Davis, Director of International Missionary Council, to Rheinallt Jones re the Commissioner's report and the Y.M.C.A. (Bantu) in South Africa. 1933 Apr.26. ALS. 2p.
- 42.12.6 Letter from Mrs Rheinallt Jones to Rev .A.J. Haile re missions in Bechuanaland. 1935 Feb.13. TL. 2p.
- 42.12.7 Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America. 1938 TS. 7p.
Report of the International Council of Religious Education which had a special section an "Christian education and race relations".
- 42.12.8 List of missionary associations in the United Kingdom. ND. TS. 8p.
- 42.13 Proposed Missionary Training in South Africa. 8 items 1926-1 935
Memoranda, including resolutions of the American Board Mission 1926 and the Natal. Missionary Conference 1927 and memorandum on the proposed missionary training in Johannesburg by the Transvaal Missionary Association.
- 43 RACE RELATIONS
- 43.1 Africa-political developments 3 2 item 1933-1943
- 43.1.1 Colonialism 6 items 1941-1943
Memoranda and pamphlets, including "Chieftainship in Bantu Africa and indirect rule in British African dependencies" by Lord Harlech, "A colonial charter" by Lord Hailey, "The future of colonies" by R.F.A. Hoernle, "Notes on trusteeship" by D.Westerman and "Africa and peace aims" by Herbert Stanley.
- 43.1.2 "Memorandum on policy and activities of the Native Affairs" Department 1942. Ptd. 12p.
- 43.1.3 Native affairs 8 items 1940-1942
Extract from the report of the Native Affairs Commission 1939-1940, "Giving the native a square deal" by Rheinallt Jones, "The urbanisation of the Bantu races on the Witwatersrand" by H.O'K. Webber, "Native leadership" by B. Huss, "The disabilities of the African" by H.J. Simons and "Memorandum on the improvement of native conditions in urban areas" by P.H. Guenault, J. Lewin, R.J. Randall and J.N. Reedman .
- 43.1.4 Race relations 10 items 1938-1943
Circular letters from the Department of Race Relations, Yalee University,, article on "A marriage across the colour line" comments on R.F.A. Hoernle's article on Race Relations, v.8, No.1 1941, entitled "Present day trends in S.A. race relations", "The South African Institute of Race Relations" by R.F.A. Hoernle and "The question of race" by Howard Pim.
- 43.1.5 Southern Rhodesia 3 items c1933
Statement on native policy issued by the Reform Party; A White Rhodesia: the "Two Pyramids" policy. By N.H. Wilson,
- 43.1.6 Letter from Theophilus Schreiner to George Bottomley, commiserating on the loss of shares in the Central Mine, Kimberley, which went bankrupt. ND. ALS. 1p.
- 43.1.7 Poem entitled "Creation of a new world" by Olga Kinschesky ND. TS. 11p.
- 43.1.8 Afrika Rundschau 1 item June 1935
Includes articles on South Africa.
- 43.1.9 The South African Outlook 1 item June 15, 1934
Special number: Dr. John R. Mott's visit to South Africa, April-May 1934.

- 43.2 Poor White Problem
- 43.2.1 Poor White Congress, Stellenbosch 10 items 1934
Programme, reports of the Link Committee and correspondence between R.F.A. Hoernle and participating individuals.
- 43.2.2 Vocational guidance 2 items 1927, 1934
"Vocational guidance in the elementary school: a programme for teachers". By Oswald F. Black and "Vocational guidance and vocational tests".
- 43.2.3 Correspondence of R.F.A. Hoernle 8 items 1934
Correspondents are school principals, colleges and universities and subjects are the need for clubs for those who have left school and the poor White problem. The correspondence is in Afrikaans.
- 43.2.4 Verslag van Konferensie oor landelike onderwys. 1934 Ptd. 9p.
Report of a conference on rural education.
- 43.3 Welfare, Housing, and Legal Aid 27 items 1934-1942
- 43.3.1 Social Welfare for Blacks 11 items 1939-1942
Memoranda on invalidity grants pauper burials, social welfare agencies supported by the Department of Social Welfare, Kaffir Beer Act amendments, welfare of non-Europeans from Southern Africa proceeding overseas, living and working conditions of Coloureds in Salisbury and Bulawayo.
- Includes:
Memorandum on the Winifred Holtby Memorial Library.
Memorandum on urban conditions for the Bantu by W.B. Ngakane
Annual report of Bantu Men's Social Club 1941
Annual report of Jan H. Hofmeyr School of Social Work 1941.
- 43.3.2 Housing 3 items 1940-1941
Memoranda on the costs of houses at Orlando and on housing for the very poor.
- 43.3.3 Labour 10 items 1934-1942
Memoranda on "civilised labour", organisation of Blacks in industry, government recognition of Black trade unions and unskilled workers.
- 43.3.4 Legal aid 3 items 1939
Reports by Self Mampuru and the Director of the Legal Aid Bureau 1939 and statement by the Delinquency Commission.
- 43.4 Black Education 17 items 1934-1943
- 43.4.1 Memorandum on native education. By Rev. G Eiselen. 1934 Nov.12. TS. 6p.
Translated from the German by R.F.A. Hoernle.
- 43.4.2 Education. Paper by S. Reagon. 1939. TS. 4p.
- 43.4.3 Finance of native education: S.A.I.R.R.. 61/39. TS. 1p.
- 43.4.4 Tiger Kloof - vocational training in industries: S.A.I.R.R. 63/39. TS. 8p.
- 43.4.5 Conference on finance and control of native education S.A.I.R.R. 63/39, TS. 1p.
- 43.4.6 Conference on vocational training of Africans S.A.I.R.R. 66/39. TS. 3p.
- 43.4.7 Education: S.A.I.R.R. 2/.42. TS. 7p.
- 43.4.8 Report of Committee appointed to consider the question of native secondary education. 1942. TS. 9p.
- 43.4.9 Dr. Eiselen's lecture to the Transvaal Teachers Association on "Native Education", with special reference to the Witwatersrand. 1942 Mar.31. TS. 1p.
- 43.4.10 Memorandum on the Ventersdorp Gold Mining Co. Ltd's School for non-Europeans. 1942 Apr. 22 . TS. 2p.
- 43.4.11 Correspondence with Major H.S. Cooke re an African Technical College. 2 items 1942.
- 43.4.12 Estimate of the per caput cost of native education in the Transvaal. 1942. TS. 2p.
- 43.4.13 Circular minute on school books issued by Transvaal Education Department. 1943 Jan.11. TS. 1p.
- 43.4.14 Notice about the proposed African Technical College. Alexandra. ND. TS. 1p.
- 43.4.15 The educability of the South African natives a comparison of the educability of Native and European children. By M.L. Fick. ND. TS. 46p.
- 43.4.16 Comments on the letter by Dr. Wollheim on the appointment of Africans as Principals of Native Secondary Schools, submitted by the Victoria East Social Studies Group. ND TS. 4p.
- 43.4.17 African education: the new social and economic movement. By Dr. J.E. Holloway. ND. TS. 10p.

- 43.5 Konferensie: a) Naturelle-opvoeding en b) Die sociale verhouding tussen Blankes en Gekleurdes. 8 items 1935.
- Programme, correspondence with the Dutch Reformed Church of South Africa and. notes made at the conference by R.F.A. Hoernle.
- 43.6 Legislation 18 items 1935—1942
- Correspondence between R.F.A. Hoernle and Graham Botha, Patrick Duncan, F.S. Malan and J. Rose-Innes re the definition of a native, the Cape franchise and the Representation of Natives Bill; noted by R.F.A. Hoernle on the future of the native in South Africa and assimilation; memorandum from the Federated Council of Coloured Churches, Organisations and Societies Transvaal and O.F.S. to the Prime Minister requesting that the Coloureds of the rest of South Africa be given the vote which Cape Coloureds have.
- 43.7 Second World War 47 items 1940-1943
- 43.7.1 Governor-General's National War Fund 20 items 1940-1942
- Circulars; reports and minutes of the Bantu Soldiers Sub-Committee (of which R.F.A. Hoernle was a member).
- 43.7.2 African soldiers: pay, allowances and pensions 4 items 1943
- Memoranda by the parliamentary representatives of Africans and the Springbok Legion.
- 43.7.3 Preliminary inquiry into reception by Blacks of Government war news service. 1940. TS. 9p.
- 43.7.4 The colour problem in the S.A. Artillery. 1942 Apr. TS. 6p.
- 43.7.5 Italian P.O.W.s 5 items 1942
- Correspondence and memoranda re the need for propaganda amongst Italian P.O.W.s in S.Africa.
- 43.7.6 Weekly War Commentary 5 items 1941
- Nos.79, 81, 82-84.
- 43.7.7 Memorandum on post-war reconstruction. ND. TS. 4p.
- 43.7.8 Memorandum on non-European military units and attached correspondence 9 items 1940.
- 44 RELEASED AREAS
- 44.1 Letaba 47 items 1937-1942
- Correspondence with the Department of Native Affairs, native commissioners and Black chiefs re the purchase of farms.
- Includes:
- Notes giving the history and statistics of the tribes in this area.
- 44.2 Marico 15 items 1937-1940
- Correspondence with government officials and the Moiloa Reserve Local Council re accommodation of Blacks at Groot Marico, removals and labour on trust farms.
- 44.3 Lydenburg 8 items 1937-1938
- Correspondence with N.J. van Warmelo, R.V. Selope-Thema and other Blacks re tribal history of Batlokwa, farm labour and land.
- Includes:
- Notes on the farms in this area and a petition setting out the grievances of the Blacks concerning the polltax, pass laws, education and wages.
- 44.4 Zoutpansberg 58 items 1936-1942
- Correspondence with government officials, Swiss Mission, Black farmers and E.A. Rooth, M.P. concerning the native trust land, proposed excisement of Bavenda tribal ground, resettling of Blacks and complaints about the tract land allotments, Sibasa.
- Includes:
- Memorandum from the Zoutpansberg Joint Council of Europeans and Bantu on the land situation.
- Map showing area proposed to excise from the "released area" Notes on the tribes.
- 44.5 Pretoria 8 items 1938-1941
- Correspondence with Chiefs Maloka and Makapan re removals of Blacks from the land; note on the approved excisions.
- 44.6 New Machavie-Klerksdorp (Potchefstroom) 20 items 1937-1941
- Correspondence with Blacks re their removal to released areas.
- Includes:
- Notes of meeting on Wildebeestpan, Klerksdorp District, re expropriation of Byl, Wildebeestpan and Kromdraai, Jan.16, 1940.
- 4 4.7 Pilgrims Rest 16 items 1936-1941
- Correspondence with missions and Blacks on land settlement.
- Includes:

Map of the area
Notes on farms
Notes on Shangaan tribes
Report by Capt. J.C. Ingle on the country below the Berg, submitted to the Drakensberg Farmers Association.

- 44.8 Potgietersrust 37 items 1937-1942
Correspondence with Blacks and the Department of Native Affairs re land settlement, in particular the farm Grasvlei.
Includes
Notes on the session of the Native Affairs Commission, 1936. Report of Mr, Heaton Nicholls and Colonel Collins, 7 August 1936. Notes on farms.
- 44.9 Pietersburg 24 items 1938-1942
Correspondence with Blacks and government officials re land problems.
- 44.10. Koster 30 item 1937-1939
Correspondence with Blacks re the farm Kaffirskraal, including a letter from R.V. Se1ope-Thema.
- 44.11 Nelspruit 6 items 1937-1938
Correspondence with Blacks and the Department of Native Affairs on the released area.
- 44.12 Waterberg 4 items 1938
Correspondence with Lawrence Allen Lever on the sale of land to the Native Trust.
- 44.13a Wakkerstroom: legal 6 items 1923-1937
- 44.13b Daggakraal 36 items 1937-1942
Correspondence with the Department of Native Affairs and Blacks including P. ka I. Seme re land, purchase of the farm Palmietfontein, farm loans, difficulty of forcing poor Whites to pay their servants' wages and the issuing of native passes by the Chief.
- 44.14 Wakkerstroom 4 items c1940
Maps and notes.
- 44.15 Volksrust 4 items 1938-1939
Correspondence with Solomon M. Nkosi re shortage of land.
- 44.16 Ventersdorp 3 items 1941
Correspondence on buying land and notes on farms.
- 44.17 Standerton 3 items 1938
Correspondence with Blacks re land purchase.
- 44.18 Migdol 13 items 1937-1940
Correspondence with Blacks re land.
- 44.19 Delmas 4 items 1 1937-1938
Corepondenoe with Blacks re released areas.
- 44.20. Piet Retief 26 items 1938-1940
Correspondence with government officials and Blacks including P. ka I, Seme (Law Adviser and Secretary for Chiefs, Piet Retief) on the question of the appropriation of land.
- 44.21 Amsterdam 12 items 1937-1939
Correspondence with Blacks re farm labour conditions, including a petition complaining about the labour Blacks have to perform for farm-masters, pass laws and lack of education.
- 44.22 Rustenburg 25 items 1942
Correspondence with Blacks and government officials re the purchase of land.
Includes:
Notes on tribal land and farms.
- 44.23 Hekpoort (Rustenburg) 30 items 1936-1939
Correspondence with government officials and Blacks re the purchase of land.
Includes:
Notes on the Babididi tribe and the farm Palmietfontein.
Notes on the Bakwena, Batojwa, Bataung, Baphiring.
- 44.24 Miscellaneous 14 items 1938-1942
Correspondence with Black's in the O.F.S., including the Baralong Progressive Association, re land and with Barnett Potter re released areas.
Includes:
Native land map to illustrate the Native Trust and Land Act 1936, prepared and published by S.A.I.R.R.
- 45 GENERAL
- 45.1 Alexandra Township 35 items 1940-1943

Correspondence of R.F.A. Hoernle with the Departments of Native Affairs and the Interior, the Administrator of the Transvaal, Alexandra Health Committee, Alexandra Anti Expropriation Fund Committee, Alexandra Vigilance and Protection Standholders Committee, Sachs and Berman (Solicitors), A. Fischer and D. Reitz re the proposed expropriation of Alexandra Township and the conference held to discuss it.

Includes:

Report of Commission set up to investigate the Alexandra Health Committee 1940.

Article on Alexandra in Libertas, Aug 1942.

Agenda of City of Johannesburg's General Purposes Committee re Alexandra, 1942.

Deputation of school principals re sanitary charges for schools, 1943.

Report by Hoernle to African Township Committee, 1945.

Notes on the Town Council's discussion, undated.

Johannesburg's proposals about Alexandra, undated.

- 45.2 Cape Coloured Community 7 items 1933-1941
- 45.2.1 Coloured-European Conference, Cape Town, June 1933: conference findings. TS. 8p.
- 45.2.2 Memorandum on the need for a survey of the social and economic condition of the Coloured people in the Union, By J.D. Rheinallt, Jones, 1934. TS. 9p.
Prepared at the request of J.H. Hofmeyr.
- 45.2.3 Sociological research and the Cape Coloured People, 1941. TS. 5p.
Attached is U.C.T. Department of Social Science Local Social Research 1938-1939. TS. 5p.
- 45.2.4 The Cape Coloured People and their uneconomic status with special reference to the housing question: a paper by Wm.C. Foster, 1941. TS. 4p.
- 45.2.5 Work amongst the Coloured People: an address by Mrs.S. Alexander to the National Council of Women: ND. TS. 3p.
- 45.2.6 Extract from paper read to the National Convention in Cape Town by Dr. Z.J.M. van Niekerk, District Surgeon, Springbok, on mixed races. TS. 1p.
- 45.2.7 The place of the Cape Coloured community in try's 'moiety. ND. TS. 21p.

- 45.3 Johannesburg Joint Council 8 items 1938-1942
- 45.3.1 Memorandum on the simplification of the Pass laws to be submittted to the Native Affairs Commission, 1938. TS. 2p.
- 45.3.2 Notes of interview - parliamentary representatives of Africans and Minister of Posts and Telegraphs, re opening up the department to Blacks, 1940. TS. 2p.
- 45.3.3 Interdepartmental Committee of Enquiry concerning economic, health and social conditions of natives in urban areas 4 items 1941-1942
Questionnaire, evidence by the Joint Council, further suggestions made by J. Lewin and report.
- 45.3.4 Beer Commission 2 item 1941-1942
Draft of evidence for Beer Commission, 1941 and report 1942.
- 4.5.3.5 Annual report and list of main activities of the Joint Council 2 items 1941-1942

- 45.4 Race Relations 10 items 1937-1942
- 45.4.1 Symposium on "The problem of race" by Raymond A. Dart. 19,7 Oct.19. TS. 17p.
- 45.4.2 Christianity and race relations: address by Maurice Webb to students of Adams College 1942 Apr.27. TS. 4p.

- 45.4.3 Comments on Advocate D. Bu.chanan's proposals. By R.R.A. Hoernle. ND. TS. 2p.
- 45.4.4 The colour problem. By Rev. J. Reyneke, Dutch Reformed Church. ND. TS. 4p.
- 45.4.5 Signal lights of better race relations: an appreciation of the work done by Europeans; Jew-baiting and persecution of Blacks likely to lead to disaster; protectorates to be incorporated soon. ND. TS. 7p.

- 45.4.6 M. Maisky's democracy -- from Chapter 40 The night is long by S.G. Millin. ND. TS. 1p.
- 45.4.7 Afrikaner nationalism and democracy. ND. TS. 4p.
- 45.4.8 Negroes in public life in U.S.A. ND. TS. 2p.
- 45.4.9 The Atlantic Charter and Africa: an American view. ND. TS. 2p.
- 45.4.10 Press clipping "Two kinds of racialism: mutual defence as the solvent of our greatest evil". By a soldier. ND. 1p.

- 46 LABOUR CONTRACTS
- 46.1 Masters and Servants 16 items 1926-1927
- 46.1.1 Masters and Servants Amendment Bill 9 items c1926

- Memorandum by the Joint Council, notes on the situation in the four provinces and correspondence with the I.L.O., Geneva.
- 46.1.2 Farm labour 5 items c1927
Correspondence and memoranda including notes on the relationship of European farmers and Black farm workers in the Transvaal and between landlord and tenant in Natal.
- 46.2 Native Service Contract Bill 32 items 1930-1933
- 46.2.1 Copy of the Bill 1 item 1930
- 46.2.2 Press clippings on the Bill 25 items 1931-1933
- 46.2.3 Notes and comments on the Bill 6 items 1932
By the Joint Council of Europeans and Natives, Kroonstad and the, National Council of Women.
- 46.3 Native Service Contract Bill 13 items 1932, 1938
- 46.3.1 Memoranda on the Bill 10 items
Includes:
Johannesburg Joint Council and Robert Dunlop, Chairman of Native Welfare Society.
- 46.3.2 Act to amend the Transvaal and Natal law relating to Masters and Servants (Native Service Contract Act, 1932) . 2 items.
- 46.3.3 Letter from Rheinallt Jones to Port Elizabeth Joint Council of Europeans and Bantu re Natives (Urban Areas) Act, 1938 Apr.2. TS. 2p.
Mines and Works Bill 1 item 1925 Jun.27
Letter from the Secretary for Native Affairs to Rheinallt Jones re the Bill. TS. 2p.
- 47 ARTS AND CRAFTS
- 47.1 African Authors 8 items 1934—1946
- 47.1.1 Proposals for the development of Bantu literature by the Inter-University Committee for African studies, 1934. TS. 2p.
- 47.1.2 African Authors' Conference 3 items 1936
Agenda, list of those present and report on the Conference held at the house of Mr. Rheinallt Jones, Florida, Johannesburg.
- 47.1.3 List of Non-European authors 1946 TS. 2p.
- 47.1.4 Miscellaneous 3 items ND.
Notice of a prize competition for books in African languages; African talk - outstanding Zulu writers given by Simon Ngubane to the Northern Rhodesia Broadcasting Station; Isityebi nge Mali by the Scripture Gift Mission, London.
- 47.2 African Music 19 items 1930-1938
- 47.2.1 South African Bantu Board of Music 1 item c1930
Constitution. TS. 2p.
- 47.2.2 What is African music: a talk to Toc Emmas, 1938. TS. 6p.
- 47.2.3 Programmes 8 items 1932-1936
Re concerts and dances and includes programme for the Emancipation Centenary Celebration 1834-1934 at the Bantu Men's Social Club and notice sent out by the Bantu Dramatic Society 1934.
- 47.2.4 List of African records issued by Gallo (Pty) Ltd., with markings by D.C. Marivate.
- 47.2.5 Words and music D.C. Marivate 5 items 1934-1935
Includes:
Nkosi sikelele i Africa.
- 47.2.6 The Valdezia Bulletin (P.O. Louis Trichardt)
Vol.5, Nos. 59-60, 1935 and notice about the Bulletin founded to cater for schools and mission stations. 3 items.
- 47.3 Dr. Aggrey 5 items 1935
Thanks by the McCord Zulu Hospital and the Municipal Native Administration, Durban, for copies of the portrait of Dr. Aggrey.
- 47.4 Amalgamation of the Bantu Press ND. TS. 27p.
Survey, outline of proposed amalgamation, capital required and estimated expenditure.
- 47.5 Autobiography of R.V. Selope Thema. ND. TS. 3p.
- 47.6 Transvaal African Eisteddfod 4 items 1931-1933
Programmes and notice.
- 47.7 Arts and Crafts 23 items 1932-1944

- Programmes of exhibitions of arts and crafts; correspondence mainly with A.J. Haile, re the fostering of native craft work; notes on Tiger Kloof Native Institution, native agricultural shows, cottage industries, meat canning industry in the Transkeian territories.
- 47.8 Art Training for Africans 26 items 1933-1937
Correspondence with the Natal Technical College, Durban, Bechuanaland Protectorate Government, H.V. Meyerowitz and R.H.W. Shepherd on how to encourage and train aspiring Black artists.
- Includes:
Samples of work by Julius Dalman of Bothsabelo Training Institution.
- 47.9 African Music Society 4 items 1947-1948
Constitution, list of members and Newsletter Vol.1, No.1, June 1948.
- 48 JOHANNESBURG JOINT COUNCIL AND MISCELLANEOUS
- 48.1 Constitution, Report and Minutes 35 items 1935-1942
- 48.1.1 Constitution. 1941 Sep.18. TS. 2p.
- 48.1.2 Annual repnrt. 1935. TS. 9p.
- 48.1.3 Minutes 33 items 1935-1942.
- 48.2 Memoranda 5 items 1941
- 48.2.1 Kaffir Beer .Enquiry 4 items 1941
Evidence to be submitted to the Commision and terms of reference.
- 48.2.2 Native Reserve Account 1 item 1941
An examination of the financial policy of the Johannesburg City Council in regard to the Native Revenue Account.
- 48.3 Saamwerk Club 3 items 1938-1940
- 48.3.1 Saamwerk Paper No.1: the scope of employment for natives. ND. TS. 8p.
- 48.3.2 Saamwerk Paper No.3: the extent of' unemployment amongst native. 1938. TS. 4p.
- 48.3.3 The Saamwerk Club: provisional policy 1940. TS. 2p.
- 48.4 All India Congress Committee 55 items 1936-1940
Newsletters issued by the Foreign Department, Swaraj Bhawan. :Allahabad
- 48.5 National Council of Women
- 48.5.1 Agenda for meetings 2 items 1939-1941
- 48.5.2 South African National Council for Child Welfare 4 items 1940
Report and minutes of the Sub-Committee of Finance and General Purposes Committee.
- 48.6 Joint Council
- 48.6.1 List of Joint Councils in South Africa and secretaries, 1941. TS. 2p.
- 48.6.2 The "Joint Council" movement: what it is and how it works. ND. TS. 4p.
- 49 SOCIAL SURVEY, CAPE TOWN
- 49.1 Social Survey Conference. Cape Town 1 item 1942
Official report. Ptd. 236p.
- 49.2 Social Survey of Cape Town 16 items 1941-1952
Reports and studies. Edited by Edward Batson, Professor of Social Science University of Cape Town.
- 49.2.1 The poverty datum line. 1941. TS. 14p.
- 49.2.2 The growth of population. 1941. TS. 6p.
- 49.2.3 Ethnic distribution of population. 1941. TS. 22p.
- 49.2.4 An interim report on the Social Survey of Cape Town. 1942. Ptd. TS. 16p.
- 49.2.5 Food consumption of Coloured households. 1942. TS. 7p.
- 49.2.6 Coloured malnutrition I: Eastern Area. 1942. TS. 18p.
- 49.2.7 Distribution of all households. 1944. TS. 9p.
- 49.2.8 A recalculation of the poverty datum line. 1944. TS. 14p.
- 49.2.9 European average occupancy. 1944. TS. 6p.
- 49.2.10 Coloured average occupancy. 1944. TS. 6p.
- 49.2.11 Overcrowding and age. 1944. TS. 10p.
- 49.2.12 Occupational stratification. 1944. TS. 10p.
- 49.2.13 Food value tables for sociographical use in South Africa. 1950. TS. 6p.

- 49.2.14 The incidence of poverty in relation to age in a large random sample of Cape Town households. 1950. TS. 5p.
- 49.2.15 The poverty datum line in March 1950. TS. 6p.
- 49.2.16 Poverty datum line March 1952. TS. 8p.
- 50 ADULT EDUCATION,
- 50.1 Adult Education for Blacks
- 50.1.1 Johannesburg Central Committee for Non-European Continuation Classes 60 items 1945-1947
Constitution and minutes; correspondence with Johannesburg Non-European and Native Affairs Department and Union Education Department re night schools for Blacks.
Includes:
Constitution of the Federal Council for Non-European Adult Education, 1945.
- 50.1.2 Mass education 1943-1947
Correspondence with the Union Department of Education, schools, colleges, Pretoria Joint Council, L. Marquard, B.G. Paver and R.E. Phillips, re literary schemes.
Includes:
Adult or post-schoolroom education for natives: memorandum by B.F.G.Paver for consideration by the Committee on Adult Education appointed by J.E. Hofmeyr, 1943.
Minutes, reports and memoranda by the Indian Technical Education Committee, Durban, 1944.
Bibliography of Xhosa books presently used by missions, compiled by R.H.W.Shepherd, 1945.
Mass education: the Mindolo experiment, 1945.
Quarterly report of African Literacy Committee of N.Rhodesia, 1945.
Minutes of Committee formed to discuss mass education for Africans, University of the Witwatersrand, 1945.
- African Bookman adult readers, 1945.
List of Southern Sotho books compiled by S.M.Mofokeng, 1946.
Annual report of Transvaal Workers Educational Association, 1946.
Agenda for a Conference on Adult Education, 1947.
- 50.2 Literacy for Adults 8 items ND.
Notes and examples of lessons.
- 50.3 Adult Education 56 items 1936-1942
Correspondence and memoranda on African education with special reference to night schools and technical training colleges.
Includes:
Memorandum by Transvaal Workers Educational Association, 1936.
Evidence submitted to the Natal Provincial Education Commission, 1936.
NUSAS enquiry into the status of non-European students at universities, 1941.
Report of the Education Committee of the Transvaal Teachers Association on the Mayibuye adult night schemes, 1941.
Notes on the medium of instruction in O.F.S. Black training colleges, 1942
Definition of adult education, 1946.
Night schools for Africans. By Keppel Jones.
Adult education for Africans in Cape Town. By E.R.Roux.
- 51 GENERAL
- 51.1 Employment of Educated Blacks 22 items 1937
Correspondence with Blacks, Transvaal Ch.bor of Mine\$, govern..ont officials and the Juvenile Affairs Board re career opportunities for clerks.
- 51.2 Political programmes 26 items 1936-1944
- 51.2.1 Campaign for Right and Justice 4 items 1944
Notice and agenda of a conference and declaration "Face your future now" issued jointly by several bodies.
- 51.2.2 Anti-Pass Committee 7 items 1943-1944
Notices re conferences and specimen of petition to the Prime Minister.
- 51.2.3 Communist Party of South Africa 2 items 1943
Pamphlet on the cost of living and a statement by the Central Committee on the Second Front and the People's Victory.
- 51.2.4 Progressive Youth Council 3 items 1944

- Notice of a conference on education, introductory speech and charter for education.
- 51.2.5 United Nations Movement 4 items 1944
- Programmes for meetings and 2 issues of League of Nations Union News sheet.
- 51.2.6 Democratic Republican Party of South Africa 1 item 1943
- Extract from Party minutes re forming a democratic republic in South Africa after the war.
- 51.2.7 "What women demand" Committee 1 item.
- Statement of aims to be supported by parliamentary representatives, issued by the women of Johannesburg.
- 51.2.8 African Gas and Power Workers Union 2 items 1944
- Appeal for support in their strike.
- 51.2.9 The Guardian 1 item 1943 Nov.12
- Appeal for help re the action facing the newspaper because of its publication of the evidence before the Native Mine Wages Commission.
- 51.2.10 S.A. Friends of the Soviet Union 1 item 1936
- Statements by Afrikaner leaders on the Soviet system.
- 51.3 Miscellaneous 6 items 1938-1941
- 51.3.1 Museums 1 item 1938
- Replies to questionnaire on the admission of non-Europeans to museums by the S.A. Museums Association.
- 51.3.2 Report November-December Senator Rheinallt Jones on his visit to England during November-December 1938. TS. 7p.
- 51.3.3 Correspondence between R.F.A. Hoernle and G. Clayton (Bp. of Johannesburg) concerning the synod resolution on removing restrictions from non-Europeans, 4 items 1941.
- 51.4 Requests for Articles of Rheinallt Jones 9 items 1931-1936
- Correspondence with the African Society, Witwatersrand Central Juvenile Affairs Board, Bechuanaland Protectorate Government, Transvaal African Teachers Association and Coloured European Joint Council.
- Includes:
- Memorandum on the inter-racial problems of South Africa by the Society of Friends, Jan.1931.
- Memorandum on the Inter-Racial Council.
- 51.5 Discharged Soldiers Welfare 126 items 1945-1947
- Correspondence with Black ex-servicemen and the Springbok Legion re army pay, war gratuities and rehabilitation after the war.
- 51.6 Notes on prominent Africans 22 items 1937, 1952
- Correspondence with the editor of Mutende and with the subjects of biographical articles to be written by Rheinallt Jones.
- Included:
- Electoral address by I. Bud Mbelle, 1937.
- Sketches of D.D.T. Jabavu, J.A. Calata (including a photograph), R.V. Selope Thema, and Z.K. Matthews.
- 51.7 Biography of Charles Dolland ND. TS. 3p.
- Dolland was the 7th President of the Carnegie Corporation of New York.
- 51.8 Nutrition
- 51.8.1 Correspondence re Nutrition Survey 26 items 1938-1939
- Replies to a circular sent out asking for information on diets to be used in an issue of Race Relations from business firms, mission hospitals and schools.
- 51.8.2 Completed questionnaires for the Nutrition Survey 29 items 1938-1939
- 51.8.3 Rough notes for the nutrition report. MS. 12p.
- 51.8.4 Nutrition. general 10 items 1934-1941
- Correspondence with D. Coghill and Dr. F.W. Fox on nutrition for Blacks with particular reference to the effects of beer drinking.
- Includes:
- The anti-scorbutic value of some South African foodstuffs as measured by their indo-phenol reducing power. By- L.F. Levy and F.W. Fox .
- Milk supplies to Orlando: memorandum by the Johannesburg Joint Council of Europeans and Africans, 1941.

- 51.9 Demobilisation of African Ex-Volunteers 43 items 1945-1946
Correspondence with interested bodies on the problem of rehabilitating Black ex-servicemen, particularly the disabled. An emergency conference was held on 8th Sept. 1945 to consider these problems, sponsored by the S.A. Legion of the B.E.S.L., Springbok Legion and the Campaign for Right and Justice.
- 51.10. Manuscripts by Frank Brownlee 13 items c1934
- 51.10.1 Correspondence between Frank Brownlee and Dave Jones 2 items 1934
The "Nkumanda"; an account of a British military expedition to Pondoland and Natal in 1841-1842. What led up to it and what followed, TS. 17p.
- 51.10.2 Gulube, the wild pig: a romance of South African native life. TS. 2p.
- 51.10.3 Ibubese: the killing of a lion, TS. 2p.
- 51.10.4 Fingoland; a brief historical sketch. TS. 3p.
- 51.10.5 A side light on the Griqua rebellion of 1878: the explosion of the powder magazine in Kokstad (Kostad Advertiser) . TS. 2p.
- 51.10.6 Deliverance. TS. 3p.
- 51.10.7 The last Zulu raid upon the Ponds. TS. 2p.
- 51.10.8 An echo of the Basuto rebellion of 1880: Ndaba's story. TS. 4p.
- 51.10.9 Gaquelo the White Man. TS. 2p.
- 51.10.10 In a kaffir store: a comparison story to "Gaquela the White Man". TS. 2p.
- 51.10.11 Opening of the new church at Somerville Mission, 1925. TS. 1p.
- 51.10.12 Moordenaar's Kop, the gateway to the Transkei: the tragedy of the Sihota. TS. TS. 2p.
- 51.10.13 The house of the beetle. TS. 5p.
- 51.11 Bantu Local Grouping By Julian Rollnick. TS. 60p.
B.A.Hons.Thesis, University of the Witwatersrand, 1940.
- 51.12 Vital Statistics 2 items 1944-1945
Correspondence with the Office of Census and Statistics on how the statistics are compiled and preliminary vital statistics for Durban 1944-1945.
- 52 CAPE COLOURED AFFAIRS
- 52.1 Cape Coloureds 23 items 1940-1942
- 52.1.1 Notes on miscegenation; lecture on the place of the Cape Coloured community in today's society; paper by Wm.C. Foster on the Cape Coloured people and their uneconomic status with special reference to housing; statement of government policy in reference to the Coloured people of the Union. 5 items c1941.
- 52.1.2 The EOAN Group 6 items 1940-1941
Time-table of activities 1940; correspondence with the Abe Bailey Trust asking financial help for EOAN, set up in 1933 to improve the physique of Cape Coloured children; brochure setting out the principles of the organisation.
- 52.1.3 Coloured Juvenile Advisory Board 5 items 1940-1942
Draft constitution of the Port Elizabeth branch and report for 1939-1940; constitution of the Coloured Juvenile Advisory Board, Johannesburg; correspondence with the department of Labour re the fact that the boards have no statutory powers.
- 52.1.4 Miscellaneous 11 items
Press clippings.
- 52.2 Social Welfare for Coloureds
- 52.2.1 Conference on social welfare for Coloureds held in Cape Town 40 items 1942
Replies from various organisations to the questionnaire sent out by the S.A.I.R.R. on 28 October 1941 requesting information on work done for Coloureds, to be used at the conference held in January 1942; report of the conference, 1942 Feb.10. TS. 18p.
- 52.2.2 List of Coloured organisations. ND. MS. 19p.
- 52.2.3 Correspondence with government departments 14 items 1939-1941
With the Departments of Social Welfare and Labour re the help given to Coloureds and employment opportunities for Coloured youths.
- 52.3 Training of Coloured Girls. Housing. Health, Crime and Social Welfare 27 items 1942-1951
- 52.3.1 Training of Coloured Girls 1 item 1945

- Report by the Regional Committee of the S.A.I.R.R. on a memorandum concerning the training of Coloured girls, recommending that a government aided scheme be undertaken. TS. 1p.
- 52.3.2 Housing 4 items 1943-1944
Memorandum on Coloured housing in Johannesburg by St.Albans (Anglican) Church; minutes and report of the Housing Committee of the Johannesburg Coloured and European Joint Council; notes on the development of the Cape flats in the light of the Britten Report by E. Batson.
- 52.3.3 Health 1 item 1944
Incidence of T.B. among Cape Coloured. TS. 3p.
- 52.3.4-5 Crime 2 items 1943-1944
Proceedings and report of a Departmental Committee of Inquiry appointed by the Minister of Justice to inquire into the alleged increase of serious crime in the Cape Peninsula.
- 52.3.6 Social and economic position of the Coloured People 3 items 1942-1944
Memorandum of the Marriage Law re it affects the Cape Coloured community by the Johannesburg Coloured European Joint Council; preliminary report issued by the Social Survey of Cape Town on rents and incomes of Coloured households in Cape Town 1938-1939; statistics of salaries of Coloured teachers and ministers.
- 52.3.7 Coloured Advisory Council 9 items 1943-1947
Memoranda relating to the formation, terms of reference and members of the Council; copy of government statement in relation to the Coloured community.
- 52.3.8 Coloured franchise 5 items 1949-1951
Invitation to a conference to plan a campaign against the government's plan to remove the Cape Coloureds from the common roll 1949; history of the Coloured franchise in the Cape, Feb.1951; press statement by the Franchise Action Council 1951; memorandum entitled "The present and future of Coloured political franchise" by L. Marquard.
- 52.3.9 Social welfare, social services, social security 2 items c1947
Memorandum on the subsidising of salaries of social workers,1947; list of orphanages for Coloured children.
- 52.4 Coloured People 13 items 1940-1941
- 52.4.1 Statement of government policy in reference to the Coloured people of the Union. ND. TS. 3p.
- 52.4.2 Enforced segregation of Cape Coloured People 7 items 1940-1941
Correspondence on the regulations concerning sea-shore etc., Fish Hoek.
Includes:
Protests from organisations such as the Cape Central Committee on Race Contacts and the National Council of Women.
- 52.4.3 Rex v. Dan Karelse 2 items 1941
Copy of the record and press cutting from the Argus on the test case of Dan Karelse, a non-European from Somerset West, accused of contravening the seashore regulations.
- 52.4.4 Note on Lord de Villiers judgement, re the definition of a Coloured. ND. TS. 1p.
- 52.4.5 Notes on beach regulations, Somerset Strand. MS. 1p.
- 52.4.6 Notes by Rheinallt Jones on the beach regulations. MS. 40p.
- 52.5 Coloured Segregation 39 items 1938-1939
- 52.5.1 The price of segregation 4 items 1939
Correspondence and memoranda. The question is posed of "When is a European a non-European?".
- 52.5.2 Statement made on behalf of the Cape Coloured people on segregation. 1939. TS. 4p.
- 52.5.3 National Convention 35 items 1938-1939
Agenda, correspondence, speech made to the Convention, resolutions passed at the National Convention of all organisations interested in the welfare of Coloured people held 4-6 July 1936 in Cape Town, and replies received from responsible authorities by Mr. Abe J. Desmore (General Secretary).

Includes:
Notices of mass meeting of protest against segregation, 24 Feb.1939
- 52.5.4 Coloured and European Council of South Africa 1936, 1939
Report of proceeding of meeting of representatives of local organisations 1936; circulars and correspondence with the Durban, Johannesburg and Port Elizabeth Coloured and European Joint Councils re the campaign against segregation. 17 items.
- 52.5.5 Notes on the Cape Malays ND. 4p.
- 52.5.6 Correspondence of Rheinallt Jones 5 items 1939
With R.F.A. Hoernle, National Council of Women, editor of the Eastern Province Herald.

- 52.5.7 Statement by the Bishops of the Church of the Province of South Africa on Coloured rights. ND. TS. 1p.
- 52.5.8 Notes by Rheinallt Jones, listing parliamentarians and their views on Coloured segregation, and also a suggested policy. ND. MS. 9p.
- 52.6 Miscellaneous 3 items 1933-1941
- 52.6.1 Findings of the Joint Coloured-European Conference, held Cape Town, 1933• TS. 8p.
- 52.6.2 5th Annual report of the Social Welfare Group (Coloured). 1940-1941. TS. 2p.
- 52.6.3 Press clipping on Coloured men's wages. 1 item ND.
- 52.7 Proposed Study Tour to America of A.D. Desmore 19 items 1932-1936
Correspondence between Desmore and E. Batson, R. Feetham, Dr. T. Jesse Jones (Phelps Stokes Fund), C.T. Loram and officials of the Carnegie Corporation.
- 53 LAND LAWS
- 53.1 Legislation
- 53.1.1 Representation of Natives Act, 1936 Ptd. Government Gazette No.2347 27p.
- 53.1.2 Native Trust and Land Act 4 items 1939
Memoranda, including amendments submitted by J.L. Dube to the Minister of Native Affairs and some considerations arising from the administration of the Act.
- 53.1.3 Natives Land Bill 33 items 1936
Press clippings on the Bill.
- 53.1.4 Native Bills 9 items 1935-1936
Correspondence with J.F. Herbst, R.F.A.Hoernle and Rheinallt Jones on the Bills.
- 53.1.5 Notes on the Bills by Rheinallt Jones MS 27p.
Includes.
Notes on the good and bad points of the Native Trust and Land Bill and on the land question in Southern Rhodesia.
- 53.1.6 Map of the Union of South Africa, showing the native areas 1 item
- 53.2 Native Land in Northern Natal 23 items 1927-1934
Correspondence and notes on the position of Blacks in the Vryheid, Babanango, Ngotshe, Paulpietersburg and Utrecht districts of Natal, including a petition to General Hertzog and the reply from the Department of Native Affairs.
Correspondents include:
J.F. Herbst, Rheinallt Jones, M.L.E. Maling (on behalf of Blacks) and H.C. Lugg (Native Commissioner, Pietermaritzburg).
- 53.3 Natives on Crown Lands 6 items 1932
Correspondence with the Department of Native Affairs, Swedish Alliance Mission and Swiss Mission re crown land being set aside for forestry in Pilgrims Rest and setting aside of land in Nelspruit area for Blacks.
- 53.4 General 15 items 1927-1936
Correspondence with Barnett Potter, W. Aidan Cotton, C.R., J.G. Gubbins, A.A.Jaques (Swiss Mission), A. Karney (Bp. of Johannesburg), Ernst Muller, Native Farmers Association of Africa Ltd., and R.C. Streeten, re rights of residence and purchase of land.
Includes:
Statistics of. South African Native Trust, purchase of land, Jan.1950. TS. 3p.
- 53.5 Dispute over Chapter IV of the Native Trust and Land Act 1936 63 items 1937-1941
- 53.5.1 Application of Chapter IV to Lydenburg 3 items 1937
Statement by Rheinallt Jones, reply by the Minister of Native Affairs and amended copy of Chapter IV.
- 53.5.2 Correspondence 60 items 1937-1941
Correspondence with Blacks (mainly Mr.Nathan Modipa), the Department of Native Affairs, W. Parker (Bp. of Pretoria) and the Transvaal Land Owners Association, concerning the hardships caused by the application of Chapter IV of the Act to Blacks in Lydenburg and its repeal.
- 53.6 Notes on Farms and Conditions of Labour 10 items 1940-1941

Comments on farming conditions in the Northern Transvaal, mainly Zoutpansberg; and includes detail of tribal customs of Venda and Karango gained from conversations mainly with Mr. S. Phillips, missionary.

- 53.7 Farm Labour 32 items 1937-1943
- 53.7.1 Press clippings and memoranda on the shortage of farm labour, rations and why Blacks on farms leave them for locations. 9 items 1937-1943.
- 53.7.2 Memorandum on private locations. ND. TS. 4p.
- 53.7.3 Conditions on farms 20 items 1937-1941
Correspondence and memoranda on farming conditions in Lydenburg, Rustenburg, Waterberg, Machavie and Zoutpansberg. Information was obtained by interviewing residents in these areas.

- 53.8 North Eastern Transvaal and Taungs 13 items 1933-1935
- 53.8.1 North Eastern Transvaal 5 items 1935
Correspondence with M. Ballinger and press clippings on unsuitable farms in Zoutpansberg and the uninhabited North-East and with Rev. A.A. Jaques on the Native Economic Commission's recommendations re native townships. 5 items.
- 53.8.2 Taungs 8 items 1933-1934
Correspondence with the Department of Native Affairs and T.S. Gibson (Bp. of Kimberley and Kuruman) re the Vaal-Harts Irrigation Scheme.

- 53.9 Land Problems 67 items 1938-1946
- 53.9.1 Correspondence and memoranda 56 items 1938-1942
Correspondents include the Department of Native Affairs, Black chiefs, South African Native Farmers' Congress, Zoutpansberg Cultural Association, Advocate H.S. Bloom and M. Ballinger.
Subjects are land development for Blacks, fines for late payment of taxes and regulations affecting tree-cutting.

Includes:
Expenditure of the South African Native Trust 1939-1941.
- 53.9.2 Interpretation of Trusteeship: a Study in native land policies by J.D. and E.B. Rheinallt Jones, 1941. 4 galley proofs.
- 53.9.3 Tentative proposals for the possible solution of the question of Farm Labour and Squatters in general. ND. TS. 4p.
- 53.9.4 Native land with special reference to the Rustenburg district. ND. TS. 4p.
- 53.9.5 Questionnaires 3 items 1937, 1941
Sent out by the Native Farm Labour Committee in connection with the shortage of labourers.
- 53.9.6 Press clipping re the shortage of labour and illegal immigrants. 2 items 1946.

- 53.10. Farm Security Administration 8 items 1940-1942
History of the Administration and publications on the subject of rural rehabilitation.
- 53.11 Black Islands 1 item 1940 Jun.25
Letter to the Department of Native Affairs on the removal of "black islands", TL. 2p.

- 54 ADULT EDUCATION
- 54.1 Committee on Adult Education 90 items 1943-1945
- 54.1.1 Minutes of meetings 28 items 1943-1944
Includes memoranda.
- 54.1.2 Memoranda including replies to questionnaires on adult education from various bodies. 60 items 1943-1945.
- 54.1.3 Suggested draft for the final report. ND. TS. 3p.
- 54.1.4 Programme of the Adult Education Committee for Johannesburg session to commence 11th Sept.1944. TS. 2p.

- 54.2 Miscellaneous 3 items 1946-1947
- 54.2.1 Letter from Non-European and Native Affairs Department to Rheinallt Jones re night schools, 1946 Jan.7. TL. 2p.
- 54.2.2 Kolog ya Bans ba Afrika. Nuusbrief. 1947 Jan. TS. 5p.
- 54.2.3 Letter to Rev. O. McCann re higher education for Africans. 1947 Jan TS. 3p.

- 55 DISEASES AND AGRICULTURE

- 55.1 Cancer, Typhoid and Malaria 11 items 1923-1955
Booklets on the prevention of these diseases by the Department of Public Health and the South African Red Cross Society.
- 55.2 Other Diseases 23 items 1920-1948
Memoranda and printed items on diphtheria, polio, bilharzia sleeping sickness children's diseases, leprosy, typhus fever.
Includes :
Poster warning the public of the electrification of railways, 1937.
- 55.3 Agriculture
- 55.3.1 The agriculture of the Union of South Africa with reference to major crops and fertilizer usage: a joint paper by T.D. Hall, D. Meredith and R.E. Altona to the S.A. Association for the Advancement of Science. ND. TS. 11p.
- 55.3.2 Correspondence re maize yields with the Department of Agriculture and D.Meredith, A.E. and C.I. 4 items 1950.

Includes:
Statistics.
- 55.3.3 Press clippings re maize production costs and cost of a bag of mealies. 8 items 1948-1950
- 56 GENERAL
- 56.1 Black Soldiers 9 items 1940-1943
- 56.1.1 Circular issued by the S.A.I.R.R. on comforts for African troops. 1941. TS. 1p.
- 56.1.2 Memorandum on non-European units; conditions of recruitment. By Rheinallt Jones. 1940 Sep.9. TS. 4p.

Encloses
7 items of correspondence with government departments, Governor General's National War Fund and Sir Edward Harding re recruiting Africans and conditions under which they should serve.
- 56.1.3 Secret and confidential: the colour problem in the S.A.Arillery. 1942 Apr. TS. 6p.
- 56.1.4 House of Assembly Debates: training of non-European soldiers. 1942 Jun.4. TS. 1p.
- 56.1.5 Transvaal Non-European People's Conference 3 items 1942 Jun. 28 .
Circular and draft manifesto, signed by Y.M. Dadoo, and report on the Conference. Aim was to rally the non-Europeans behind the war effort.
- 56.1.6 Copy of letter from Ellen Hellmann to Councillor P.R. Mosaka, re conditions of African soldiers. 1942 Dec 8 . TS. 1p.
- 56.1.7 Native Military Corps: soldiers' pay and dependants' allowances. 1943 Feb.16. TS. 1p.
- 56.2 War and Non-European Military Service 9 items 1940-1942
- 56.2.1 Race Relations News 4 issues 1940-1941
Relate to arming the African, the South African contingent in East Africa and comforts for the troops.
- 56.2.2 Notes on conditions of service for non-Europeans by E. Hellmann. MS. 11p.
- 56.2.3 Inquest proceedings on a shooting affair in a military camp when 3 Black soldiers were killed. 4 items 1942.
- 56.3 Bequest James Archibald Swan 10 items 1940
Copy of the will and correspondence with H.A. Damant (Attorneys) and J.A. Swan re his bequest to the Bantu Welfare Trust.
- 56.4 Bantu Juvenile Delinquency Conference 21 items 1938-1939
- 56.4.1 Correspondence with the City of Johannesburg Non-European Housing and Native Administration Department. 5 items 1938-1939
Encloses: agenda for the Conference.
- 56.4.2 Papers presented to the Conference 8 items 1938 Oct.
By C. Ballenden, M. Ballinger, E.E. Brookes, Dr. W. Eiselen, Rheinallt Jones, Dr. R.E. Phillips and L.I. Venables.
- 56.4.3 Findings and resolutions. 0 items 1938
- 56.4.4 Survey of Bantu education in Johannesburg in 1938 by the Anthropology and Social Welfare Branch of the City of Johannesburg's Non-European Housing and Native Administration Department. TS. 47p.
- 56.4.5 The Amalaita a memorandum by J.R. Brent, Manager, Native and Asiatic Administration. Department, City Council of Pretoria. 1939 Dec.7. TS. 8p.

Gives the history of this urban Black gang.

- 56.5 African Languages 11 items 1938-1946
- 56.5.1 Report on the present position of the native languages of South Africa with regard to research and the development of literature. ND. By C.M. Doke. TS. 10p.
- 56.5.2 Methods of language study, 5 items ND.
- 56.5.3 Bibliographies of exciting literature in Northern and Southern Sotho, Zulu, Xhosa and Tana. 1946. TS. 51p.
- 56.5.4 Miscellaneous 4 items c1938
 - Lists of the main African languages and the districts where they are spoken; programme of vacation courses in African studies at Fort Hare, 1935.
- 56.6 Non-European Prisoners of War 1 item ND.
 - Memorandum on Red Cross services available to all prisoners prepared by the S.A. Red Cross Society. TS. 2p.
- 56.7 Transvaal Listeners Association 2 items 1938
- 56.7.1 Statement prepared by the T.L.A. and presented to certain members of parliament in Johannesburg on February 3rd and 4th 1938, on the Broadcasting Board and Service in the Union of South Africa, TS. 5p.
- 56.7.2 Statement of T.L.A. read to certain members of parliament in Johannesburg, on 3rd and 4th February 1938, on "Die Stem". TS. 4p.
- 57 COLOURED AFFAIRS
- 57.1 General 27 items 1925-1940
- 57.1.1 Government policy towards Coloureds 3 items c1925
 - Extract from the speech of General Hertzog at Smithfield on November 13th, 1925; memoranda by the S.A.I.R.R. on government policy.
- 57.1.2 Coloured and European Council (Cape Town): statement on segregation. 1940. TSS. 4p.
- 57.1.3 The South African Red Cross Society: 1st Eurafrikan Nursing Division. Annual report ended 31 October 1938. TS. 2p.
- 57.1.4 Officers and Coloured Ex-Service Men Association: report of the Executive Committee for the year ending 31 August 1936. TS. 4p.
- 57.1.5 Johannesburg Municipality 2 items c1938
 - Memorandum for City Boundaries Commission submitted by the Alexandra Coloured Associated Associations representing the coloured community of Alexandra township; letter to Rheinallt Jones from the Department of Public Health on the Johannesburg City Council's declaration of certain stands in Albertville to be slums, 1938.
- 57.1.6 The League of Coloured Peoples 2 items 1940
 - Annual report 1939-1940 and notice re the 9th Annual General Meeting.
- 57.1.7 Extracts from the report of the Commission of Inquiry regarding Cape Coloured population, 1937. TS. 2p.
- 57.1.8 City of Cape Town: housing schemes. 4 items ND.
- 57.1.9 Correspondence re welfare work in the Cape 3 items 1934-1935
 - With the Secretary of the Cape Coloured Holiday Fund, New Clare Women and Children's Welfare Society and Helen Southern.
- 57.1.10 Johannesburg Diocesan Board of Missions' memorandum covering difficulties experienced by clergy in the matter of Coloured marriages in the Transvaal. 1939 May 12. TS. 2p.
- 57.1.11 Questions asked by Mr. Nel in the House of Assembly on Coloured Persons settlements and replied to by the Minister of Lands. TS. 1p.
- 57.1.12 Findings of the Committee appointed by the Queenstown Joint Council of Europeans and Natives re the position of the Cape Coloured population, 1934. TS. 1p.
- 57.1.13 Notes on Coloured affairs, mainly by Rheinallt Jones 5 items
- 57.1.14 Press clipping on "Perjury in police courts: prevalence among the Coloured people". 1 item 1937 Jan.5.
- 57.2 How our Coloured people live: social and economic survey. 10 items 1934 May 14-24.
 - Printed in the Cape Time, series of special article.
- 57.3 Memoranda

- 57.3.1 Memorandum on the need for a survey of the social and economic condition of the Coloured people in the Union. By Rheinallt Jones. 1934 Apr.2. TS. 8p.
- 57.3.2 "The Commission and after" paper read by Mr. Abe J.B. Desmore at the Council meeting of S.A.I.R.R., Cape Town. 1941 Jan. TS. 6p.
- 57.3.3 The Commissions and after: paper read by Advocate D.M. Buchanan at the Council meeting of S.A.I.R.R., Cape Town. 1941 Jan. TS. 11p.
- 57.3.4 A review of the present position of the Coloured people. By Abe J.L.Desmore. ND. TS. 6p.
- 57.3.5 Differential legislation. By D.M. Buchanan. ND. TS. 5p.
- 57.3.6 The place of the Cape Coloured community in today's society. ND. TS. 21p.
- 57.4 Joint Coloured-European Conference 89 items 1932-1935
- 57.4.1 Notices, bulletins, minutes and reports 20 items 1933
Includes:
Programme and report's of the Findings Committee, including Education Findings, Economic Findings, Social Findings and Race Relations and Continuation Committee.
- 57.4.2 Correspondence 45 items 1932-1935
Replies to invitations to attend the Conference from bodies including the Cape Coloured and European Council, Coloured Adult and Juvenile Labour Exchange, government officials and the Transvaal Eurafrican Teachers Association.
Other correspondents and subjects are:
Abp. T. D. Desmond on the non-participation of the African People at Organisation in the Conference; The First Eurafrican Home Nursing Section on suitable uniforms for Eurafrican V.A.D. girls; Administrator of the Transvaal on the deputation to the Minister of Labour re the Coloureds.
Includes:
Agenda and minutes of the Cape Peninsula Coloured and European Joint council.
- 57.4.3 Notes by Rheinallt Jones, 11 items
- 57.4.4 Press clipping. 15 items 1933
- 57.5 Cape Coloured Commission 23 items 1934-1935
- 57.5.1 Appointment of the Commission and correspondence 4 items 1934-1935
The Commission was appointed by J.H. Hofmeyr to investigate the Cape . Coloured community, with the Chairman of the Commission being J. Du Plessis.
- 57.5.2 Questionnaires and lists of topics on which information will be sought 9 items 1934
- 57.5.3 Evidence submitted to the Commission 9 items 1934-1935
By the Cape Coloured and European Council, Coloured and European Joint Council of East London, Durban Coloured -- European Council Johannesburg Indo-European Council, Joint Temporary Committee of Johannesburg Coloured Organisations, S.A.I.R.R. and the Transvaal (Cape) Malay Association.
Includes:
Translation of a speech by D. Malan.
- 57.5.4 Note, by Rheinallt Jones. MS. 6p.
- 57.6 Coloured Education and Occupations 25 items 1921-1947
- 57.6.1 Provincial Council of Education (Church of the Province of South Africa); Coloured education. 1938 Sep. TS. 11p.
- 57.6.2 Correspondence and memoranda re Coloured education 7 items 1929-1914
Correspondents include the Chief Native Commissioner, Salisbury Transvaal Education Department and the Witwatersrand Central School Board.
Includes:
Report on Kromme Rhee, a farm school for Coloured children. 1929.
List of Coloured schools in Cape Town.
- 57.6.3 List of main occupations of Coloured Persons in the Union, 1921. TS. 1p.
- 57.6.4 Coloureds and employment 4 items 1923-1940
Questionnaire on Coloured labour 1923; press clipping on Coloured people and trade 1935; memorandum on unemployment amongst Coloured men by the Department of Labour 1938; invalidity grants 1940.
- 57.6.5 Employment of Coloureds in the public service 9 items 1937-1946
Correspondence with the Coloured Advisory Council and the Public Service Commission; statistics of Coloureds employed in various government departments.
- 57.6.6 Coloured agricultural education 3 items 1934-1947

Correspondence with the Chief Native Commissioner Salisbury, and the Coloured Advisory Council re Agricultural training.

- 57.7 Coloured and. European Council: Conference on Youth Movements :3 items 1936
- 57.7.1 Minutes of meeting 5 items 1936

- Programme of principles of the Coloured and European Council of South Africa.
- 57.7.2 Invitation to attend the Conference 1 item
- 57.7.3 Findings of Conference on Youth Movements in Africa, Salisbury, 1935. TS. 11p.
- 57.7.4 Reports on Boy Scouts and Girl Guide movements 4 items 1935
- 57.7.5 Transvaal Association of Boys Clubs 8 items 1936
- Constitution, application form, brochure and memoranda.
- 57.7.6 Notes on a national Coloured and European Council by Rheinallt Jones. 2 items
- 57.7.7 Correspondence re invitations. 2 items 1936

- 58 MISSIONS
- 58.1 Returns by Organisations 16 items 1937
- Relate mainly to Joint Councils but include also Indo-European Women's Association. Ladysmith native Nursing Service, Pietermaritzburg Society for the Welfare of Natives, Ladybrand United Bantu School and Native Child Welfare Society (King Williams Town).
- Includes:
Such details as name, address, names of President or Chairman and Secretary, year founded and objects, membership and branches.

- 58.2 Missionary Directory 88 items 1932-1933
- 58.2.1 Circular issued by J.D. Taylor, Johannesburg, asking information for the Missionary Directory, to include lists of missionaries and native ministers, address of the headquarters office, not of institutions, hospitals, social institutions, race relations' organisations and other welfare bodies. 1933. TS. 1p

- 58.2.2 Correspondence 30 items 1932-1933.
- Replies to J.D. Taylor's circular, with attached lists, from missions and churches.
- 58.2.3 Lists of missionaries and addresses 56 items 1932
- 58.2.4 List of educational services by missions for African natives. ND. TS. 3p.

- 58.3 Population Figures in Terms of Religions
- Official Year Book of the Union for 1949. TS. 1p.

- 58.4 Missionary Directory 5 items 1937
- 58.4.1 Suggestions for a Christian Directory of South Africa. ND. TS. 2p.
- 58.4.2 Christian handbook of South Africa, arrangements. 1937 Oct.25 TS. 4p.
Signed Kenneth C. Grubb.
- 58.4.3 An article on race relations by Rheinallt Jones for the Missionary Handbook. 1937 Dec.4. TS. 2p.
- 58.4.4 Medical missions. Mr. Rheinallt Jones. 1937 Dec.6. TS. 1p.
- 58.4.5 Memorandum on the financing of mission hospitals submitted to the Provincial Financial Resources Committee By Dr. Neil Macvicar on behalf of the Medical Work Committee of the Christian Council of South Africa. 1941 Jul.15. TS. 3p.

- 58.5 Christian Council of South Africa 45 items 1925-1947
- 58.5.1 Correspondence and Papers 24 items 1934-1949
- Draft constitution, minutes of Executive Committee, memoranda re conferences and correspondence between Rheinallt Jones and the Christian Council.
- 58.5.2 Dr. Mott's visit to South Africa 6 items 1934
- Programme, suggested arrangements, report of the Conference held in Johannesburg on 3rd and 4th May and biographical sketch of Dr. John R. Mott.
- 58.5.3 International Missionary Council 4 items 1932-1935
- Agenda for the committee meeting of the I.M.C. 1932 minutes of the Ad Interim Committee 1934 and report of the triennial meeting of the Committee, 1935.
- 58.5.4 Native marriages in the Transvaal 4 items 1935-1939
- Letter from the Department of Native Affairs, memorandum, press clipping and notes,1939•
- 58.5.5 Miscellaneous 5 items 1925-1947

Extract from the report of the Native Churches Commission 1925; the Church in the world today - questions for report and discussion at African Ministers' retreat, Lovedale 1938; letter to the Friends of Ekutuleni 1944; Malaya's constitution 1947.

- 58.6 Rural Missions 16 items 1929-1946
- 58.6.1 Conference on Rural Missions 6 items 1929-1932
Minutes of a Conference of Missionaries and others to consider what steps can be taken to carry out in the near future the main ideas of the Jerusalem Conference relating to rural missions, held in Johannesburg, June 1929 (constituted by Dr. C.T. Loram and chaired by Howard Pim); brief digest of the 12th annual meeting of the International Association of Agricultural Missions 1931; correspondence with Dr. Kenyon L. Butterfield of the International Missionary Council 1932.
- 58.6.2 Assistance given by railways to missions 11 items 1946
Correspondence between the Christian Councils of South Africa and Kenya and with S.A. Railways and Harbours and Rhodesia Railways Ltd. re reduction of fares for missionaries, provision of "church coaches" and facilities for the erection and maintenance of buildings for church purposes on railway properties.
- 58.6.3 Article on Morija Printing Press by H.P. Schmollor. ND. TS. 3p
- 59 PENAL REFORM
- 59.1 Memoranda and Correspondence 32 items 1932-1946
- 59.1.1 Cram v. Cornelius van Rensburg 3 items 132-146
Copy of the case, press clipping and letter from the Clerk of the Court, Reitz. O.F.S. re the case of van Rensburg accused of assaulting a Black man.
- 59.1.2 Minutes of a meeting held in Durban on the administration of justice. 1934 Nov.14. TS. 1p.
- 59.1.3 Rotary District Conference: resolution No.19 on native affairs and justice. 1934. TS. 1p.
- 59.1.4 Report on prison training of trades at the Pretoria Central Prison by W.J. de Vries, General Secretary of South African Trades and Labour Council. 1939 Mar.10. TS. 2p.
- 59.1.5 Race Relations News, No.17, Nov.1949.
Article on "Our penal system"
- 59.1.6 List of convict prisons, gaols and road camps in the Union. 1940. Ptd. 4p.
- 59.1.7 Assembly Debates, 20 Feb.1940: convict labour. TS. 1p.
Encloses
Correspondence with the Department of Prisons re the use of convict labour.
- 59.1.8 Matters mentioned at meeting in Cape Town on March 1943 between the Minister of Justice, Senator Basner, Advocate Buchanan, Professor Hoernle and Mrs Ballinger. TS. 7p.
- 59.1.9 Correspondence with the Director of Prisons re amendment of Prison Regulations and training of prison officers. 6 items 1943-1944.
- 59.1.10 Letter from the Secretary for Justice to S.A.I.R.R. re assaults, treatment of Black offenders and penal reform. 1943 Oct.14. 1p.
- 59.1.11 Report of a departmental committee appointed, to inquire into alleged crime in the Cape Peninsula. 1944 Jan.4. TS. 4p.
- 59.1.12 Notes for Mr. Watson's speech to National Social Welfare conference. 1944 Sep.20. TS. 1p.
- 59.1.13 Commission to enquire into petty crime: comments and recommendation. by the Social Services of S.A. (Durban Branch) 1944 Oct.24. TS. 3p.
- 59.1.14 Report on penal reform by three members of the Rotary Club of East London. 1944 Dec.29. TS. 3p.
Encloses:
2 items of correspondence 1944-1945.
- 59.1.15 Letter to Rheinallt Jones from Leonard Howe re giving assistance to the printing department of the Central Prison. 1945 Jun.12. ALS. 2p.
Encloses:
Report of a Sub-Committee appointed to enquire into the training of prisoners in printing. TS. 2p.
- 59.1.16 Letter from the African People's Organisation (Schauder Township Branch, Port Elizabeth) enclosing resolutions on penal reform. 1943 Jun.30. ALS, 3p
- 59.1.17 Memorandum on accused persons before trial. ND. TS. 4p.
- 59.1.18 South African views on the crime problem. . TS. 4p.
- 59.1.19 Notes by Rheinallt Jones on juvenile offenders. ND. MS. 1p.
- 59.1.20 Notes on prison administration and labour, ND. TS. 13p.
- 59.1.21 Memorandum on how to combat crime. ND. TS. 3p.
- 59.1.22 Notes of a talk given to prison chaplains by the Rev.C.E.H.Perry. ND. TS. 3p.
- 59.1.23 Memorandum on prison labour. ND. TS. 9p.

- 59.1.24 The Rotarian, April 1946
Articles on juvenile crime. Ptd. 6p.
- 59.2 Penal Reform Committee 13 items 1959-1944
Correspondence and memoranda on the foundation and work of the Committee, awaiting trial prisoners, conditions of prisons and after-care.
Correspondents include the Department of Prisons, Irene A. Geffen, Howard League for Penal Reform, Julius Lewin and Shelter for Women, Johannesburg.
Includes:
Report of an interview with the Director of Prisons, April 1940. TS. 1p.
Memorandum on a deputation to the Secretary for Justice. 2 Dec. 1940. TS. 1p.
Memorandum on Prisons and Reformatories Act (No .13 of 1911 and amendment acts) 1991. TS. 2p.
- 59.3 Toc H Southern Africa 1 item 1945
Report on Penal Reform Conference held on 25/26 June 1945, TS. 12p.
- 59.4 Prison Statistics 3 items 1942-1945
Judicial statistics 1942-1945; information given in report of Acting Director of Prisons for the year 1943; list of natives (male and remain) convicted of serious crimes, 1943.
- 59.5 Miscellaneous
- 59.5.1 Production in federal prison industries in 1943 (U.S.A.) TS. 1p.
- 59.5.2 Bill entitled An Ordinance to make provision for the Defence of Poor Prisoners, from the Special Supplement to the Tanganyika Territory Gazette. 1944 Sep.8. TS. 3p.
- 59.5.3 Literature in the S.A.I.R.R. library relating to short-term imprisonment. 1944 Ot.30. TS. 4p.
- 59.5.4 Minutes of annual meeting of the National Council of Social Services Association of South Africa. 1945 May 25-26. TS. 11p.
- 60 DEFIANCE CAMPAIGN
- 60.1 Press Cuttings 103 items 1953
Articles in the South African press relating to the campaign against unjust laws during which Patrick Duncan and Manilal Gandhi were arrested.
- 60.2 Memoranda 2 items 1953
- 60.2.1 Emergency laws in Kenya. By C.W.W. Greenside.
Extract from the Anti-Slavery Reporter and Aborigines' Friend. January 1953. TS. 3p.
- 60.2.2 Circular letter from Kenneth de Couray, Intelligence Digest, London re the need to investigate Soviet activities in Africa. 1953 Mar.3. TLS. 2p.
- 60.3 Articles 7 items 1952
- 60.3.1 News from South Africa: the decay and revival of libera1ism. 1942 Feb.24. By John P. Fletcher. TS. 4p.
- 60.3.2 No rule on segregation, prosecutor admits. R.D.M.(Rand Daily Mail) 1952 Jul.19. TS. 2p.
- 60.3.3 Rail "Defiance" native is acquitted: discrimination at station unfair says Cape magistrate. R.D.M. 1952 Aug.26. TS. 2p.
- 60.3.4 Separate - but equal. Star. 1952 Aug.26. TS. 2p.
- 60.3.5 Sauer on "resister" acquitted, Cape Times. 1952 Aug.2. TS. 1p.
- 60.3.6 Court hears railway apartheid rules. Eastern Province Herald. TS. 2p.
- 60.3.7 Train apartheid upheld. Cape Argus. 1952 Sep.30. TS. 2p.
- 61 GENERAL
- 61.1 Alexandra Coloured Associated Association 1 item ND.
Memorandum for City Boundaries Commission. TS. 7p.
- 61.2 Black Population 7 items 1934-1947
- 61.2.1 The development of Central and Southern Africa: suggestions for research and action on some of the problems common to these territories. ND. TS. 30p.
- 61.2.2 Correspondence re Black population statistics with the High Commissioner Cape Town, and the Department of Census and Statistics. 5 items 1938-1947
Includes:

- Statistics of illegitimate births.
- 61.2.3 Researches on population. By Conrado Gini. Printed in Scientia, May 1934. 16p.
- 61.3 Broadcasting and Films 35 items 1953-1953
- 61.3.1 Broadcasting 23 items 1935-1953
Correspondence and memoranda on the setting up of a broadcasting service for Blacks and the work of the Sub-Committee which administered it.
Includes:
Minutes of meeting of the South African Broadcasting Service 1943 Mar.15.
Memorandum of evidence to the Commission of Inquiry into Broadcasting Services 1946.
Central African Broadcasting; Station (Lusaka): listening research 1950 and School broadcasting pilot scheme 1953.
- 61.3.2 Files 12 items 1933-1937
Correspondence and memoranda on the film as a means of educating the Blacks.
Includes:
Report on and history of the Bantu Educational Cinema Experiment, under the auspices of the International Missionary Council.
- 61.4 Privy Council Appeal of Chief Fakisandhla 47 items 1939-1941
Correspondence on the matter of criminal appeals in the Protectorates, with particular reference to the appeal of Chief Fakisandhla Nkambule to the Privy Council against his conviction for murder for which he was condemned to death by the Special Court of Swaziland on 15 October 1938.
Correspondents include:
Rt.Hon. Neville Chamberlain (Prime Minister of Britain), Sir John Harris (Secretary of the Anti-Slavery and Aborigines Protection Society), E.F.Hunt and Co (Solicitors), Rheinallt Jones, H.E.Priestman (Administrative Secretary to the High Commissioner), P. Ka I.Seme (Law Advisor and Secretary for Chiefs) and Paramount Chief Sobhuza II.
- 61.5 Ex-Servicemen 6 items 1920-1942
- 61.5.1 Governor General's Fund 4 items 1920
List of capital loans and grants, extract from report on work and position of the Fund 1914-1920, report on vocational training for disabled soldiers by Professor John Orr and Mr.A.B. Linscott and statement of contributions.
- 61.5.2 Memorandum by the Director of the Witwatersrand Technical College on the rehabilitation and training of ex-servicemen. 1941 Dec.24. TS. 39p.
- 61.5.3 War Pension Bill 1942. Ptd. 41p.
- 61.6 Native Appeal Court Judgments 13 items 1923-1927
Issued in the form of circular minutes by the Office of the Chief Magistrate of the Transkeian Territories, Umtata.
- 61.7 Transport 19 items 1934-1949
- 61.7.1 The "Safety First" Association 8 items 1934-1941
Minutes of annual general meetings, brochures, comparative statements of highway accidents.
- 61.7.2 National Road Safety Organization of South Africa 2 items 1948-1949
Memorandum of Association, 1940; Newsletter No.1, November 1949.
- 61.7.3 Consultative Committee of Joint Councils 3 items 1936-1938
Statements on native motor drivers, 1936; letter from I. Bud M'Belle, 1938 Feb.23, and letter to the press by Julian Rollnick, 1938 Mar.2, re native drivers and fatal statistics.
- 61.7.4 Letter from W. Parker, Bishop of Pretoria, to R.F.A. Hoernle re General Hertzog's statement that natives should not be issued with driving licences. 1934 Aug.6 TS. 1p.
- 61.7.5 Statistics of motor vehicle licences. 2 items 1935
- 61.7.6 Notes of discussion on Motor Carrier Transportation Bill. 1941 Feb.12. TS. 2p.
- 61.7.7 Report of investigation on native taxi and bus drivers plying on the Alexandra and Sophiatown routes. ND. TS. 6p.
- 61.7.8 Notes by Rheinallt Jones on licences. ND. MS. 1p.
- 61.8 Literacy for Blacks 23 items 1941-1942
- 61.8.1 Correspondence, chiefly between Professor J.Y.I. Greig, : Rheinallt Jones and E.R. Roux, on the development of a basic English vocabulary for Africans. 15 items 1941-1942.

- 61.8.2 Easy English for. Africans Suggested vocabularies. 5 items ND.
- 61.8.3 Easy English for Africans: comments on the memorandum of E.R. Roux by J.Y.T.Greig. 1941 Dec.18. TS. 6p.
- 61.8.4 Easy English for Africa. ND. TS. 12p.
- 61.8.5 Hints on the teaching of English in Indian elementary schools. ND. TS. 4p.
- 62 LAND
- 62.1 Land for Blacks 25 items 1926-1932
- 62.1.1 Press clippings 5 items 1926-1932
On land tenure in surveyed districts of the Transkeian territories, the Negro and Red Indians in the U.S.A., native reserves and government policy re land for Blacks and Coloureds.
- 62.1.2 Notes on land 20 items ND.
Mainly in the hand of Rheinallt Jones, they relate to segregation, training of Black surveyors, appropriation of ground under the Vaal River government irrigation scheme, reserved lands and a land register for Jozanas Hoek, district Herschel.
- 62.2 Farm Labour Research 43 items 1940-1943
- 6 2.2.1 Press clipping on manorialism in South Africa 1 item 1942 Jul.8,
- 62.2.2 Correspondence re Mrs Rheinallt Jones' research on farm labour 30 items 1940-1943
Correspondence with J.D. Krige, Dr. E.G. Malherbe, South African Council for Educational and Social Research and S.T. van der Horst re research into farm labour conditions in the Transvaal.
- 62.2.3 Notes on labour conditions on farms in the Transvaal 9 items c1942
Mostly in the name of Rheinallt Jones, the notes relate to Zoutpansberg. Swartwaters and Zandfontein (district Waterberg).
- 62.2.4 Memoranda on Edith Rheinallt Jones' investigation into farm Labour (Native) in the Transvaal including application for grant. 3 items 1941.
- 62.3 Land Tenure for Blacks 26 items 1924-1941
Notes and memoranda, many by Rheinallt Jones, on the native land question, together with correspondence between Rheinallt Jones and government officials and between Mrs Edith Rheinallt Jones and D.B. Molteno; memoranda on native areas in the, Lydenburg - Pilgrims-Sabie District, Glen Grey District, New Pietersburg, Rustenburg and natives on mission land.
Includes
Statistics of Blacks in particular arises, proposed solutions to the problem, land tenure under traditional Black Law and trusteeship. 4p.
- 62.4 Land Legislation 35 items 1913-1936
- 62.4.1 Newspaper articles by Rheinallt Jones on "Union natives" need of more land; parliament and the proposed legislation. Cape Argus 4 items 1936.
- 62.4.2 Legislation 10 item 1913-1931
Correspondence on the Native Occupation of Land Bill, 1908, between W. Pott and Colonel C.F. Ballard; Natives Land Act 1913 - memoranda on the Act and an appeal to the people of England against it, signed by R.W. Tsimang, Sophiatown; government notice No.535, 17 Jun.1927 approving grants to missionary societies for providing medical attention in reserves; Native Land Improvement Act 1930; proclamation No.1123, 1951 making regulations for the administration of native locations and reserves in the Natal province.
- 62.4.3 Memoranda on land legislation 5 items 1927-1936
From the European-Bantu conference, 19271 Johannesburg Joint Council of Europeans and Natives H.D. Bowker and the Rev. J.L. Dube.
- 62.4.4 Native law and administrations lectures 4 items ND.
- 62.4.5 Miscellaneous 10 items c1929-1955
Notes on the Land Act 1915 distribution of native population, land tenure and details of farms in various districts.
- 62.4.6 Replies of Mr. Lugg to questionnaires of Native Economic Commission landless native population. 1930. ALS. 12p.
- 62.4.7 Letter from W. Pott to R.F.A. Hoernle, on the Native Land and Trust Bill. 1935 Jan. 3. ALS. 4p.
- 62.5 Farms in the Orange Free State and Transvaal 16 items 1938

Notes by Edith Rheinallt Jones on farms in Thaba' Nchu, Harrismith, Witzieshoek, Leydsdorp, Marico, Zoutpansberg, Barberton, Sibasi, Graskop, Ventersdorp, Pretoria, Tzaneen, Potgietersrust, Brits and Potchefstroom.

- 62.6 Papers on Agriculture 3 items NB.
- 62.6.1 The foundation of agricultural economics. By J.A. Venn. TS. 21p.
- 62.6.2 An agricultural testament , ND. TS. 6p.
- 62.6.3 A history of the English agricultural labourer. W. Hasbach ND. TS. 14p.
- 62.7 Zululand Trip by Dr. Hellmann
Rough factual notes kept by Dr. Ellen Hellmann. 1951. TS. 6p.
- 62.8 Rural Life in Missouri
Rural life in process - Landis. From E.L. Morgan and Melvin W. Sneed's "The activities of rural young people in Missouri". 1937. TS. 3p. + MS. 1p.
- 62.9 Agriculture 3 items ND.
- 62.9.1 Land and agriculture in the Native reserves. ND. TS. 46p.
- 62.9.2 Indian land and agriculture in South Africa. ND. TS. .10p.
- 62.9.3 Land and agriculture outside the reserves. ND. TS. 49p.
- 62.10. Taxation and estimates of Revenue and Expenditure 15 items 1931-1949
- 62.10.1 Natives Taxation and Development Act 1925 and amendments 4 items 1931-1932.
- 62.10.2 South African Native Trust 11 items 1938-1949
Correspondence between Rheinallt Jones and Barnett Potter of the Star re native occupation of land; memoranda, statistics, estimates of revenue and expenditure 1936 to 1945 and details of Native Trust Land purchases.
- 62.11 Thaba N'chu 104 items 1931-1938
Correspondence re the rights of residence in the Reserve, the legal effects of the 1884 annexation by President Brand, tribal history of the Barolong, and the difficulties of the Thaba N'chu Black farmers.

Correspondents include: government officials, Barolong Progressive Association, individual members of the Barolong, and Rheinallt Jones.
Includes.
Copy of a picture of Thaba N'chu 1834, showing the Black Mountain, Wesleyan Mission Station and Residence of Chief Moroka, painted by C. Bell.
Copy of the treaty between the Government of the O.F.S. and Chief Moroka, 1866.
Form of Grant to Natives No.17, 1885, issued to Joel Sopinare Moroka.
Extract from the Law Book of the O.F.S.,1891.
Extract from report on native affairs dated, 1910.
Petition from the Barolong Progressive Association for the return of Thaba N'chu 1932.
Evidence to the Native Affairs Commission 1936.
Undated notes by Rheinallt Jones.
- 62.12 Tour of Pietersburg District
Report of tour by Springbok Legion members (D.T. Cole and L.D. Ncwana) 1947. TS. 5p.
Encloses:
Notes on farms in the Pietesburg District
Copy of a letter to the Secretary for Native Affairs. 1944 Jun.191 on the farms.
- 62.13 Interview with the Secretary for Native Affairs
Notes on land adjustments and other subjects. RD. MS. 11p.
- 63 HEALTH AND NUTRITION
- 6.3.1 Child Welfare 41 items 1939-1951
- 6.3.1.1 Maintenance grants 30 items 1939-1940
Circulars issued by the Department of Social Welfare and protests by the Johannesburg and Pretoria Joint Council of Europeans and Africans and various child welfare societies against the withdrawal of maintenance grants from native children.
- 63.1.2 Derails and cost of diets for camps 5 items 1939-1940 .
Supplied by Toynee Ball, the Universities Settlement in East London.
- 63.1.3 Memorandum on rationing submitted to the Director of Food Supplies by the Johannesburg District Committee of the Communist Party of South Africa. 1946 Jun. 1 . TS. 10p.

- 63.1.4 African Food Hind: 1 at annual statement. 1946 Oct. 31. TS. 5p.
- 63.1.5 South African National Council for Child Welfare 4 items 1944, 1951
Report on the Natal Tour re tuberculosis, 1944; report of Committee to revise the constitution and financial statements, 1951.
- 63.2 Food and Health Conditions in the Ciskei
A report by F. Rodseth, Under-Secretary for Native Affairs. 1946 Mar. 12. TS. 13p.
Attached are notes by F.W. Fox and a bibliography of African dietary literature in the S.A.I.R.R. library.
- 63.3 Save the Children Fund 13 items 1932-1935
- 63.3.1 Minutes of meetings of the Child Protection Committee 8 items 1932-1935.
- 63.3.2 French papers 5 items 1932
Agenda and minutes of the Executive Committee for the Protection of non-European children, 5 Aug. 1932; reply to a questionnaire addressed to members and experts of the Commission for Non-European Children; notes on slavery, prepared by the Save the Children Fund.
- 63.4 Nutrition 25 items 1936-1945
- 63.4.1 League of Nations Committee on Nutrition 2 items 1936-1937
Report of the liaison officer with the Health Organisation, 1936; article on the nutrition Movement by Viscount Astor, Chairman of the Committee.
- 63.4.2 Crop production and pasture management: statistics, including a table of suggested diets for South Africa. ND. TS. 9p.
- 63.4.3 Malnutrition among natives 5 items 1938-1941
Evidence before the Commission re tuberculosis and malnutrition among natives 1938; press clippings from the South African Medical Congress on malnutrition, 1938; malnutrition amongst urban natives and a suggested remedy. By Dr. L.S. Williams, 1941.
- 63.4.4 Statements by Rheinallt Jones in the Senate 3 items 1938-1939
- 63.4.5 Agenda and findings of the Nutrition Conference 2 items 1939
- 63.4.6 Miscellaneous 12 items 1935-1945
Notes, memoranda and correspondence on the native diet, including information on the soup kitchen in East London, citrus by-products, milk depot at Germiston location and national feeding services.
- 63.5 South African National Council for Mental Hygiene 3 items 1939-1940
Annual report for year ended March 1 1939; minutes of Sub-Committee Dec. 1, 1939; recommendations to the Department of Social Welfare on the need to provide for adult sane epileptics, 1940.
- 63.6 National Nutrition Council 32 items 1945-1947
- 63.6.1 Correspondence 12 items 1945-1946
With the Department of Public Health, Mrs. M. Whyte and the Border and Transkei Health Committee, on nutritional health work.
- 63.6.2 Memoranda 6 items 1945-1947
On maintenance grants for children, school feeding in Bantu schools and winter menus.
- 63.6.3 Pamphlets and posters 14 items 1945
2 posters and 12 pamphlets in the Publicity Series
- 63.7 Inter-Departmental Committee of Inquiry 74 items 1939
Circulars, notes and correspondence between the Inter-Departmental Committee, S.A.I.R.R., municipalities, the Port Elizabeth, Potchefstroom and Pretoria Joint Councils and the Coloured and European Council of South Africa.

Subjects are government assistance to physically and mentally unfit persons and an inquiry into the invalidity scheme, pulmonary tubercular cases and war veterans.
- 63.8 Pretoria. District for Non-European Health Services Association
Annual report for year ending June 1942. TS. 3p.
- 63.9 Conference on Cripple Care 2 items 1939
Resolutions.
- 64 GENERAL

- 64.1 Scholarship for P.R. Mosaka 3 items 1936
Correspondence between P.R. Mosaka, Principal of Moroka Training School and C.T.Loram, Yale University, concerning a possible scholarship.
Includes:
Testimonial from D.D.T. Jabavu, South African Native College, Fort Hare.
- 64.2 Namaquas and Hottentots
Letter from Allen Lea to Rheinallt Jones re the Namaquas and Hottentots. 1934 Oct.1. ALS. 2p.
- 64.3 Land Tenure and Removals 6 items 1938
Correspondence between the Department of Native Affairs, E.H. Brookes, H.H. Kemp and Rheinallt Jones on freehold land for Blacks leasing of sites to Blacks for the erection of their own buildings and the removal of surplus Blacks from urban areas.
- 64.4 Urbanised Areas Administration Committee 10 items 1938-1939
- 64.4.1 Correspondence and memoranda 6 items 1938-1939
Includes:
Paper on Alexandra Township read to a branch of Toc H by H.G. Falwasser, Chairman of the Alexandra Health Committee.
- 64.4.2 Articles 3 items ND.
Separation as the sacrifice for a great ideal. By F.J. Language; The Africans present and future political representation by S.M. Molema; the native in our midst. By Dirk J.Coetzee.
- 64.4.3 The slave labour policy of the South African government: General Hertzog re solution to the native question. A paper read at the Annual Conference of the Communist Party, 1 Jan.1927, by S.P. Bunting.
- 64.5 Alexandra Township and Dr. Vilikazi 39 items 1935-1941
- 64.5.1 Correspondence and notes on Alexandra. Township 37 items 1939-1941
Correspondents include Administrator of the Transvaal, Department of Native Affairs, E.H. Brookes, H.G.Falwasser (Chairman of Alexandra Health Committee), J.K. Mrupe and Rheinallt Jones.
Subjects are conditions in Alexandra, the future constitution of the Alexandra Health Committee and the need for a secondary school.
- 64.5.2 Letters to Dr. F. Postma from Rheinallt Jones and R.F.A. Hoernle re the appointment of B.W. Vilakazi at the University of the Witwatersrand. 1935. 2 TL.
- 64.6 Sannah Mankazana and Ramsamy Ganess 21 items 1936-1937
- 64.6.1 Estate of .Sannah Mankazana 10 items 1936-1937
Correspondence between her heirs, lawyers and the Department of Native Affairs on the claim that her estate be administered according to her will and not by native law.
- 64.6.2 Deportation of Ramsamy Ganess 11 items 1937
Correspondence between S.A.I.R.R., H. Robinson (Protector, Indian Immigrants) and government officials concerning the deportation of Ganess for theft.
- 64.7 Native Farm Labour Committee 168 items 1936-1938
- 64.7.1 Correspondence relating to the establishment and work of the Committee 24 items 1937-1938
Includes: Complaints and memoranda from Black farmers.
- 64.7.2 Evidence submitted to the Committee from Blacks. 19 items ND.
- 64.7.3 Memorandum on the problem of farm labour submitted to the Commission enquiring into the shortage of native farm labour, by H.M. Gluckman, Nongoma, Nov.1st,1937. TS. 14p.
- 64.7.4 Press clippings on the shortage of farm labour 111 items 1936-1938.
- 64.7.5 Native farm labour; suggestions for improving conditions. By Rheinallt Jones 12 items. ND. TS. 4p.
- 64.7.6 Notes on farm labour by Rheinallt Jones 12 items ND.
- 64.8 Father Gonzalo de Silveira
Life of the Blessed Father Gonzalo de Silveira, Priest of the Society of Jesus, martyred at Monomotapa, a city in Caffraria. Translated from Latin into Spanish by Bernardo de Cienfuegos, 1614, and translated from the Spanish by W.J. Cruddas, Sep.1931. TS. 130p.
- 64.9 Housing for Black Roadworkers. 6 items 1939
Correspondence between S.A.I.R.R., Department of Health and Margaret Moldenhauer.
- 65 EDUCATION
- 65.1 Exemptions for Teachers and Scholars 7 items 1937-1939

Correspondence between the Department of Native Affairs, Rheinallt Jones and the Johannesburg Joint Council of Europeans and Africans on exemption from the pass laws for teachers and from paying tax for scholars.

- 65.2 Financing Black Education 42 items 1938-1945
- 65.2.1 Memoranda on the finance of the University of the Witwatersrand, minutes of Executive Committee of the University and a question in Senate by Rheinallt Jones on financing higher education. 11 items 1938.
- 65.2.2 Proposed deputation to the Minister of Finance 28 items 1938
Correspondence on the report of the Inter-Departmental Committee on Native Education, which recommended that Native education be placed under the Minister of Education, and the plan for a united deputation to the Minister of Finance on the financing of native education.
Includes:
Statistics of sums spent on education for the different races.
Correspondents include:
Departments of Native Affairs and of Mines, Education and Social Welfare, Transvaal Education Department, Natal Native Education Advisory Board, O.F.S. Native Teachers Association, Port Elizabeth Joint Council of Europeans and Bantu, South African Native Teachers Association, the Native Affairs Committee of the Federal Council of the Dutch Reformed Churches of S.A. and the, Rev. Father Martin Knight.
- 65.2.3 Memorandum by the S.A.I.R.R. on the finance of native education. 1940 TS. 3p.
- 65.2.4 Letter from E.C.Malherbe to Rheinallt Jones, enclosing statistics for 1945 showing the number of non-European pupils receiving secondary education in the four provinces. 1945 Nov.30. TL. 2p. table 4p.
- 65.2.5 Native education: the Cape Province and the proposed ten-year plan. ND. TS. 3p.
- 65.3 Commission on Native Education 1949-1951 6 items 1949-1952
Evidence submitted to the Commission by the Education League and N.U.S.A.S.; replies to questions by Kenneth Kirkwood, University of Natal; memoranda on the Commission's report by the Transvaal Missionary Association, North Western Districts Teachers' Union and a Committee appointed by the Bishop of Johannesburg.
- 65.4 General 139 items 1927-1949
- 65.4.1 Correspondence 126 items 1927-1945
Subjects include:
Financing of education; proposed school in the Western Native Township, Johannesburg, 1927; deputation to the Prime Minister on the inadequacies of Black education, 1926; meetings of the Transvaal Missionary Association and the General Missionary Conference of South Africa; Phelps-Stokes Fund; opposition to the Joint Universities Committee Bill, 1932; report of the Native Education Committee 1936; list of government agricultural schools; question of the language of instruction in schools; higher salaries for African teachers, 1942; home education for African women, 1948.

Correspondents include the Department of Education and the following:
S.Carter
Ciskeian Missionary Council
A.Cardross Grant
J.Henderson
J. Herbst
Bishop A.B.L. Karney
A.Kerr
A. Lee
C.Legum
C.T.Loram
H.Pim
H.S.Scott (Dir. of Education)
Transvaal African Teachers Association
Transvaal Missionary Association.
- 65.4.2 Memoranda 9 items 1939-1949
Article on education. By Ellen Hellmann. 1939 TS. 8p.
Native education in post-war South Africa. By R.F.A. Hoernle. 1942. TS. 4p.

- Native education: memorandum submitted to the Economic Advisory Committee by the South African Labour Party. . (Pre-1945). TS. 5p.
 Why native education? 1947 May 7. TS. 12p.
 Fundamenta1 education. Address by A.A.Roberts to S.A.I.R.R. 1949 Jan.19. TS. 12p.
 What is education? By Dr. T. Jesse Jones (Educational Director of the Phelps-Stokes Fund). ND. TS. 3p.
- Facts and figures, on education. ND. TS. 6p.
 Report of a Commission appointed by the Senior Information Officer to enquire into education in South Africa. NB. TS. 9p.
 University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg. N.U.S.A.S. Council: completed questionnaire. ND. TS. 4p. (600 sent out, 290 returned).
- 65.4.3 United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation (UNESCO) 4 items 1946-1947
 Memorandum on fundamental education submitted to UNESCO. By Ellen Hellman and Quintin Whyte. 1946 Jul. TS. 19p.
 Constitution of UNESCO. 1946 Ptd. 15p.
 UNESCO month; International exhibition Paris. 1947 Jun 2. Ts. 6p.
 UNESCO: its objectives and how to implement them. By Fannia M. Cohn. ND. Ptd. 4p.
- 65.5 Missions and Education 2 items ND.
 Questionnaire regarding the part played by missions for the provision of educational services for the African native ('TS. 3p.) ; completed questionnaire (.5p.)
- 65.6 Educational Facilities for the Troops
 Circular to all members of the unofficial committee for providing educational facilities for the troops, to which is attached details of proposed courses, Nov. and Dec.1940. TS. 2p.
- 65.7 Education amongst the Venda 2 items 1942
 Notes of discussion hold at the Helping Hand Club, Johannesburg, 11 Jan.1942; statement on the progress of Vendaleland by the Bavenda, 1942.
- 66 GENERAL
- 66.1 Photographs 66 items 1 of 1913, rest undated
 (Photographs have been removed and are stored with photographic collections, see Photo guide)
- 66.1.1 Senator the Hon. W.P. .Schreiner, K.C., C.M.G., Kokoleco ea Tsala ea Batho, Jan.18, 1913.
- 66.1.2 Latrines, old and new. 5 items ND.
- 66.1.3 Mafeking houses and location 16 items ND.
- 66.1.4 Dams and Weirs 9 items ND.
 Fanavella Zoto's weir, Dlangamandle weir, dam on council farm, Lady Frere. and cheap mealie stalk and forage press.
- 66.1.5 Tuskegee Normal and Industrial School 28 item ND.
 Mainly the inspiration of Booker T. Washington. Photographs show Blacks learning trades at the School.
- 66.1.6 Unidentified 7 items
- 66.2 American Negroes 4 items -1951
 Article on "Negro personalities I met in the United States" by Q. Whyte and correspondence with the Bantu Press (Pty) Ltd., about publishing
- 66.3 Empire Exhibition (South Africa 12 items 1936
 Printed note on the union and provincial exhibits; correspondence with the officials of the exhibition on the entry of non-Europeans to the exhibition and with the Pathfinders Movement of South African Boy Scouts on exhibits.
- 66.4 Johannesburg Joint Council of Europeans and Africans 2 items 1942
- 66.4.1 Report presented by the A .R. P. Sub-Committee . 1942 Aug.25. TS. 12p.
- 66.4.2 Letter to the Bureau of Information on subversive activities. 1942 Aug.12. TL. 5p.
- 66.5 The British South Africa Company 2 items 1932
 Letters to Rheinalt Jones from E.F.C. Lane , re the bravery of two Black men who saved Commander Combe from being savaged by a lion.
- 66.6 Christian Council 2 items c1935

- 66.6.1 Summar of significant events in South Africa. ND. TS. 3p.
66.6.2 South Africa. C1935 TS. 3p.
- 66.7 Questionnaire on Non-European Health Services 137 items 1930
Replies to the questionnaire from mission and government hospitals and from municipalities. The information was required for a Red Cross Conference and the questions were on the number or beds for various race groups, number of non-European qualified nurses and probationers and the number of out-patients.
- Includes:
List of mission and government hospitals in the Union and the three protectorates.
- 66.8 Encyclopaedia of the Negro 4 items 1936
Memorandum on the Encyclopaedia, 1 letter announcing the first meeting of the Advisory Board and report of progress, Mar.20, 1936; brief biography of Dr.W.E.B. Dubois (Negro sociologist) by B. Brawley and C.T. Loram .
- 66.9 Essaay on Natives TS. 67p.
Authorship of this essay is unknown; it describes rites and customs, hunting and fishing, household utensils and includes a table of anthropological measurements, comparing various tribes.
- 66.10. Association of European and African Women and Bantu Children's Holiday Fund 18 items 1938-1941
Annual reports 1938-1941; List of contributions 1938-1939; agenda, minutes and circulars 1940-1941; report of Prisoners' Investigation Sub-committee, 1941.
- 66.11 Miscellaneous 3 items c1935
66.11.1 A note regarding the proposed "Declaration of the rights of man". By Maurice Webb. ND. TS. 2p.
66.11.2 Extract from an article in the New Statesman on "The Times", 5 Jan, 1935.
On English rulers and facing problems in terms or power rather than of philosophy.
66.11.3 Quotations from Fowell Huxton's memorial tablet in Westminster Abbey and from the Archbishop of Canterbury. ND.
- 67 LIQUOR
67.1 Liquor Problem in the Union
67.1.1 Memoranda 6 items ND.
Notes, suggested recommendations and application of the law.
67.1.2 Correspondence between Rheinalt Jones, G. Ballenden (Manager of the Non-European and Native Affairs Department, City of Johannesburg and Johannesburg Blacks concerning the prohibition of the sale of malt.
- 67.2 Concurrent Commission of Enquiry into Kaffir Beer 9 items 1941
Circulars issued by the S.A.I.R.R. explaining that the Native Affairs Commission would enquire into the use and supply of kaffir beer and giving the Commission's itinerary; evidence supplied to the Commission by the Langa Advisory Board and Langa Vigilance Committee, District Communist Party of Johannesburg, Durban Branch of Social Services of South Africa, Durban Joint Council, of Europeans and Bantu and Dr. A.B. Xuma; press clipping on the Commission's sitting at Port Elizabeth.
- 67.3 Illicit Liquor Commission 22 items; 1934-1935
67.3.1 Evidence given in connection with the illicit liquor problem by the Compound Managers Association and individual Blacks. 4 items 1934.
67.3.2 Minutes of meetings of the Commissions 10 items 1934-1935
67.3.3 Conclusions arrived at by Captain Seligson based upon evidence to the Commission and summary of conclusions. 2 items 1934
67.3.4 Recommendations by J.Dexter Taylor, Rev. P.H.A. Fouche, Rheinalt Jones, R.E. Phillips, Mr. Britton and Johannesburg Joint Council of Europeans and Natives. 5 items 1934
67.3.5 Statement to the Commission on behalf of certain Syrians. 1934 TS. 4p.
- 67.4 Kaffir Beer 4 items 1925-1945
67.4.1 Extract from Government Notice 582 of 1925 on Municipal Location Regulations. MS. 1p.
67.4.2 Minutes of Special Meeting of City Council of Johannesburg on the establishment of municipal kaffir beer canteens and eating houses. 1928 Nov.19. p.891-899.
67.4.3 Native beer. By F. Brownlee. 1932. TS. 3p.
Encloses:

- Letter to Rheinallt Jones, relating to the paper on the brewing of beer by the Bakoena. 1932 Feb.9. ALS. 1p.
- 67.4.4 Resolution by the City Council of Salisbury on hop beer selling. 1939 Jan.16. TS. 4p.
- 67.4.5 Memorandum on proposed employment of women beersellers in municipal beer-halls. 1939. TS. 2p.
- 67.4.6 Durban statistics of crime, with reference to liquor, contravention of Liquor Act, Witwatersrand Division and comparison of alcohol content in kaffir beer and brandy. 1940. TS. 4p.
- 67.4.7 Correspondence of Rev. C.W. Moore 7 items 1940 Feb.
Letters of complaint from Blacks about the evils of beerhalls.
- 67.4.8 An appeal by Stakesby Lewis to clergy on Beer Halls. 1940 Mar.20. TS. 2p.
- 67.4.9 Notice of the Annual Convention of the South African Temperance Convention. 1940 Apr. 22. TS. 49.
- 67.4.10 Letter from the Scoetary for [ativ r Affairs to the Lodybrand Joint Council of Europeans end Natives re powers of ee{ rch in respect of kaffir beer. 1940 Aug.29. TL. 1p.
- 67.4.11 Prohibition of treating regulations (S.Rhodesia). 1940 Sep.27 . TS. 2p.
- 67.4.12 Kaffir Beer Halls: the failure of "an experiment". By Stakesby Lewis. 1941 Jan. Ptd 40p.
- 67.4.13 Letter to S.A.I.R.R. from their regional representative for S.Rhodesia on home brewing. 1942 Oct.6. TLS. 2p.
- 67.4.14 Arguments for home brewing. By J. Dexter Taylor. 1945. TS. 2p.
- 67.4.15 Memorandum on kaffir beer profits by the National. Council of Women of South Africa. 1945. TS. 6p.
- 67.4.16 South African Temperance Alliance: points against the proposed establishment of kaffir beer houses in the municipal area of Johannesburg supported by extracts from speeches of members of the House of Assembly and the Senate and opinions of responsible persons. ND. TS. 6p.
- 67.4.1.7 Reasons against the establishment of kaffir beer canteens. ND. TS. 2p.
- 67.4.18 Notes by Rheinallt Jones. ND. MS. 2p.
- 67.5 Liquor: miscellaneous 6 items 1935-1940
- 67.5.1 Beer as a hindrance to missionary work. By A.J. Cook. Reprinted from the South African Outlook, Jan. 1, 1935. 16p.
- 67.5.2 Statistics on native convictions for possession of native liquor and drunkenness, Witwatersrand area. 1936. TS. 1p.
- 67.5.3 Umzinto Group Toc H: a job which calls for the combined effort of Toc H and all its friends. A memorandum on illicit liquor in Natal. 1937. TS. 3p.
- 67.5.4 Return of convictions for 1iquor of natives and Coloureds, Asiatic Bazaar, Cape Location, Marabastad, Bantule and Newclare and urban area of Pretoria. 1938. TS. 2p.
- 67.5.5 Letter to Rheinallt Jones from the Native and Asiatic Administration Department, City Council of Pretoria, re drunkenness among natives in Pretoria. 1940 Feb. 26. TLS. 1p.
2 press, clippings from the Pretoria News.
- 67.5.6 Press clippings on beer halls and Orlando 3 items 1940
- 67.5.7 Draft letter from Rheinallt Jones to Stakesby Lewis on giving liquor to natives by their employer. ND. MS. 2p.
- 67.5.8 Evils of Cape tot system. By D.E. McCausland. Ptd. in the Cape Times 947 Apr.28.
- 67.5.9 Report on the sale of liquor to natives in Lourenco Marques. Submitted to K.W.V. by D.E. McCaus1and and C.J. Niehaus. 1947 Nov.5. TS. 70p.
- 67.6 Liquor Laws 17 items 1926-1944
- 67.6.1 Outline of evidence on the Liquor Bill, Signed on behalf of various societies by Rheinallt Jones. 1926 Mar.15. TS. 2p.
- 67.6.2 Summary of the liquor laws 1913 to 1918. TS. 3p.
- 67.6.3 Memoranda on the liquor laws. 6 items.
- 67.6.4 Correspondence 9 items 1936-1944
With Alexandra Health Committee, City Council of Johannesburg.
Zoutpansberg Joint Council and Potchefstroom Agricultural Society concerning the prohibition of the sale of malt.
- Includes:
Memorandum on the food value of malt. TS. 3p.
- 67.7 Native Economic Commission 8 items 1930-1931
Summary of references to liquor in evidence given before the Native Economic Commission and replies to general questionnaires to town clerks, magistrates and native commissioners.

- 68 LIBRARIES
- 68.1 Transvaal Carnegie Non-European Library 134 items 1929-1951
- 68.1.1 Minutes of meetings of Committee 46 items 1930-1945
- 68.1.2. Reports of the Committee 3 items 1935, 1940, 1943
- 68.1.3 Grants for Non-European Library Services 73 items 1929-1945
Correspondence on the establishment of non-European libraries and statements of library services obtaining grants from the Carnegie Corporation.
Correspondents include:
Bantu Night Schools Committee, Cradock Joint Council, P. Duncan, Rev. E.W. Grant, Rheinallt Jones, C.T. Loram and Dorothy Maud.
- 68.1.4 Memoranda 12 items 1949-1951
Lists of books to be added, reports by the Librarian, statement on the present position and memorandum on library services for the Bantu people.
- 68.2 General 11 items 1933-1941
- 68.2.1 Library legislation in South Africa: paper read by M.M. Stirling to the Witwatersrand and Pretoria Branch of the South Africa Library Association. 1935 Feb.14. TS. 7p.
- 68.2.2 Press clipping on overloading native children. 1935 Feb.25.
- 68.2.3 Report of the Cradock Non-European Library Committee as to the progress made :since its inception. 1937 Apr.12 . TS. 3p.
- 68.2.4 Report on Bantu Library, East London location. 1939. TS. 2p.
- 68.2.5 Winifred Holtby Memorial Library, Western Native Township: book list August 1940. TS. 29p.
- 68.2.6 Society for book distribution: statistics for centres served and interim report. 2 items 1941
- 68.2.7 Public libraries of the Union. By Rheinallt Jones. ND. TS. 16p. + MS notes and a copy of his speech in Senate. TS. 12p.
- 68.2.8 Copies of legislation required for House of Assembly Library. ND. TS. 6p.
- 68.3 S.A.I.R.R. Library Committee 12 items 1940-1941
Correspondence, memoranda and minutes of meetings relating primarily to the appointment of a librarian for the Institute.
- 69 COMMITTEES AND BOARDS
- 69.1 African Townships Committee (Johannesburg District) 11 items 1941
- 69.1.1 Minutes of meetings 6 items 1941
- 69.1.2 Memorandum on recreational and educational requirements of the Africans in Johannesburg. 1941. TS. 6p.
- 69.1.3 Questionnaire and evidence to be presented by the Johannesburg Joint Council of Europeans and Africans and the African Townships Committee to the Interdepartmental Committee on Economic, Health and Social Conditions of Natives in Urban Areas. 2 items 1941
- 69.1.4 Report of Sub-Committee on priorities and of convenor of Housing Sub-Committee. 2 items 1941
- 69.2 Transvaal Advisory Board for Native Education 73 items 1939-1944
- 69.2.1 Correspondence, agenda and minutes of meetings 5 items 1939-1943
Subjects are the control of native education and the question of the language medium in schools.
Correspondents include:
Transvaal Education Department, teachers in mission schools and the following:
E. Brookes, S. Carter, C.R., R.F.A. Hoernle, Johannesburg Joint Council of Europeans and Rheinallt Jones.
- 69.2.2 Circulars issued by the Transvaal Education Department to the Board 15 items 1941—1944
- 69.3 Miscellaneous 8 items 1941-1942
- 69.3.1 Minutes of a meeting of Joint Native Advisory Boards. 1941 Mar.12. TS. 3p.
- 69.3.2 Wage Board investigation: unskilled work, Witwatersrand and Pretoria. 1941 Jul.4. TS. 3p.
- 69.3.3 Memorandum on the financing of mission hospitals submitted to the Provincial Financial Resources Committee by Dr. Nel MacVicar on behalf of the Medical Work Committee of the Christian Council of South Africa, July 1941. TS. 3p.
- 69.3.4 ?xtracts from correspondence for the Bantu Prose. 2 items 1941.
- 69.3.5 Medical training and medical services for natives. By Dr. R.D. Aitken. 1941 Dec.8. TS. 4p.
- 69.3.6 Bantu Sports Club: report for year ending 31 March 1942. TS. 3p.

- 69.3.7 Some suggestions for the Policy Sub-Committee of the Social Security Action Committee. ND. TS. 7p.
- 70 EDUCATION
- 70.1 Financing of Black Education 166 items 1926-1943
- 70.1.1 Memoranda 30 items 1927—1943
Submitted by the following: Rev.S.Carter, Ciskeian Missionary Council Edith Rheinallt Jones, Pretoria Rotary Club, Transvaal Advisory Board for Native Education and Transvaal Inter-Denominational African Ministers Association.
- Includes:
Report of the warden of St.Matthew's College, Apr.1927.
The financing of native education, reprinted from the Fort Beaufort Advocate. 22 Dec.1927.
Record of an interview between the Minister of Native Affairs and representatives of the Pretoria and Johannesburg Joint Councils,1929.
- 70.1.2 Conferences on the financing of Black education 2 items 1928-1932
Minutes of a conference held in Johannesburg 1928 and draft programme for the Pretoria conference 1932.
- 70.1.3 Provincial Commission 42 items 1932-1933
Statements to the Commission by the Ciskeian Missionary Council, Natal Native Education Advisory Board,O.F.S. Native Education Advisory Board, S.A.I.R.R. and the Transvaal Teachers Association.
Includes:
Joint statement of Native Education Advisory Boards of the Cape of Good Hope, Natal, Transvaal and the O.F.S.
- 70.1.4 Deputation to the Minister of Native Affairs 2 items 1932
Memorandum on native education submitted to him by the South African General Missionary Conference and report of the interview.
- 70.1.5 Black education in the O.F.S. 8 items 1932-1933
Minutes of the O.F.S. Native Education Advisory Board, correspondence and memoranda on the reduction of grant for Black education in the O.F.S.
- 70.1.6 Questions in parliament 4 items 1936
Correspondence with Leslie Blackwell re raising questions on native education in parliament.
- 70.1.7 General correspondence 64 items 1931-1947
Subjects are the reduction of grants for 1932 and the resolution deploring this by the Port Elizabeth Joint Council of European and Bantu, restoration of cuts in teachers' salaries, deputation to the Minister of Native Affairs 1930 and proposed take-over of financial control of education by the Native Affairs Department.
- Correspondents include:
S.Carter, Christian Council of South Africa, D.D.T.Jabavu, Lovedale Missionary Institution, H.Pim, R.H.N.Shepherd, Transvaal African Teachers Association and the following Joint Councils - Durban, Grahamstown, Heilbron, Johannesburg, Kimberley, Potchefstroom, Pretoria, Queenstown and Zoutpansberg.
- Includes:
Comparative tables of money spent in the four provinces 1931. Schedule showing the number of native schools registered in the name of each of the religious denominations 1939.
- 70.1.8 Press clippings 5 items 1926, 1931
- 70.1.9 Notes by Rheinallt Jones 9 items ND.
- 70.2 Native Schools to New Urban Locations 18 items 1937-1938
Memoranda and correspondence with Johannesburg and Pretoria municipal officials and the Transvaal Education Department.
Includes:
List of native schools in Johannesburg and district April 1937. Correspondence with A.L.Charles on the question of schools for Port Elizabeth locations 1938.
- 70.3 Teachers' Salaries, 11 items 1942-1945
Scales of salaries for Blacks, Coloureds and Indians, notes of an interview of Transvaal African Teachers Association, R.F.A.Hoernle and Dr.Eiselen and reply to the S.A.National Council for Child Welfare by the Department of Education on subsidies for training non-European females in domestic science and technical training, 1945.
- 71 LABOUR

- 71.1 Black Unemployment and Poor Relief 46 items 1932-1936
- 71.1.1 Correspondence with Joint Councils 34 items 1932-1936
Correspondence on the extent of unemployment, relief measures for the destitute and a deputation to the Minister of Native Affairs with the following Joint Councils - Cape Peninsula, Durban, East London, Eshowe, Germiston, Grahamstown, Kimberley, Kroonstad, Mapamulo, Pietersburg, Potchefstroom, Pretoria, Queenstown and Zoutpansberg.
- 71.1.2 Press clipping 12 items 1932-1933
On unemployment, influx to towns, relief work, starvation and allotments for the unemployed.
Includes:
Article by Rheinallt Jones 'Finding work for the people: increase of population and its consequences.'
- 71.2 Civilised Labour Policy 30 items 1934-1935
Correspondence and memoranda on the implication of race and discrimination in this policy, the substitution of native labour and the policy advocated by Potchefstroom University College.
Correspondents include:
The Consultative Committee of Joint Councils, L.Egeland, J.H.Hofmeyr, Indo-European Council, I.L.Walker, M.Webb and government officials.
Includes:
Indo-European Council annual report 1934.
Native unemployment and the civilised labour policy: a memorandum by the Johannesburg Joint Council.

Article in South African Outlook, Oct.1,1934.
The civilised labour policy and the displacement of non-European labour. By Rheinallt Jones, 1935.
- 71.3 Newspaper Articles 3 items 1935-1945
From the R.D.M. and the Transvaler, on the poor-white problem.
- 71.4 Miscellaneous Memoranda 24 items 1934-1948
- 71.4.1 Industry 2 items c1948
Personnel management in Great Britain, with particular reference to education in industry by Sir Arthur Fielding (TS. 20p.); human relations in industry by Sir George Schuster, 1948 (TS. 12p.).
- 71.4.2 Native unemployment c1958
Article by Selby Ngcobo (TS. 2p.); the extent of unemployment among the natives by James Hope, 1938 (TS. 4p.).
- 71.4.5 Memorandum on the definition of spheres of labour between whites and non-whites, 1934. TS. 5p.
- 71.4.4 Factors influencing the health of natives in Natal: address to the Bantu Welfare Workers' Conference, Durban 1941 by F.W.P. Cluver. TS. 7p.
- 71.4.5 The native in industry 9 items 1928-1929
Memorandum by Rheinallt Jones, notes and correspondence with T.Boydell, L.Marquard, H.Pim.
- 71.4.6 Urban natives in industry: paper read to the Durban Joint Council by J.H.Kirk on 26 June 1928. TS. 3p.
- 71.4.7 The scope for native unemployment by Max Gordon. ND. TS. 5p.
- 71.4.8 Notes and comments: selection tests for new recruits in the garment industry. NU. TS. 2p.
Encloses:
Notes on colour in industry and personnel management.
- 71.4.9 Memoranda on unemployment 7 items 1930-1931
By trade unions in Durban, Johannesburg Joint Council, General Missionary Conference and H.M.Robertson.
- 71.5 Economic and Wage Commission
Minutes of meeting held on 20 Aug.1925, Pretoria. TS. 31p.
- 71.6 Black Labour and the South African Economy
- 71.6.1 Articles on South African labour policy 14 items 1927-1937
- 71.6.2 Articles on South African Industrial Legislation 11 items 1927-1941
Includes:
Articles in The Social and Industrial Review and the Transvaal Industrialist on the Industrial Conciliation Act.
Memorandum by Rheinallt Jones on amendments to the I.C.Act, 1928.
Memorandum by the Johannesburg Joint Council on the Mines and Works (Colour Bar) Bill and petition against thin Bill, 1928. Memorandum on the Factories Machinery and Building Work Bill by the Garment Workern Union, and other trade unions, 1941.

- 71.6.3 Report of the Deputy-Director of I.L.O., H.B.Butler, on his visit to South Africa. ND. TS. 30p. (Incomplete).
- 71.6.4 South African Industrial News Service bulletins 6 items 1925
- 71.6.5 The natives in industry 3 items 1934-1945
 Thu native aspect by Rheinallt Jones (TS. 3p.); racial conflict in industry and the way out, 1934 (TS.6p.); migrant labour: address given to the Theosophical Society, Johannesburg by Q.Whyte, 1945 (TS.8p.)
- 71.6.6 Factory labour in the Natal augur industry 1941. TS. 9p.
- 71.6.7 Some aspects of the work of the Wage Board: paper read to the Economic Society of South Africa 1977. TS. 34p.
- 71.6.8 Address by Sir Arthur Fleming to S.A.I.R.R. on industrial education. 1946. TS. 8p.
- 71.6.9 Domestic employment for women and girls. ND. TS. 6p.
- 71.6.10 Placement Service of American Friends Service Committee 2 items 1946
 Annual report and article.
- 71.7 Employment of Blacks 10 items 1937-1947
- 71.7.1 Letter from the Office of Census and Statistics, giving statistics of employment. 1937 Dec.31. TLS. 1p.
- 71.7.2 Non-European Housing and Native Administration Department: details of housing given to employees. 1957. TS. 2p.
- 71.7.3 Correspondence with M.M.Makiwane to S.A.I.R.R. on the employment of native clerks in magistrates' offices. 3 item 1941
- 71.7.4 Correspondence with the Department of Native Affairs, Johannesburg, on the number of work permits issued Jan-Aug.1946. 2 item 1946.
- 71.7.5 African Welfare Bulletin No.37 on the number of Africans in employment in Southern Rhodesia. 1947 Feb. TS. 2p.
- 71.7.6 Memorandum of evidence by the Department of Economics, Natal University College, to the Native Laws Commission, Apr.1947. TS. 35p.
- 71.7.7 Employment of Africans in administrative posts. By W.S.Pola. 1950 TS. 3p. + 4p. annexurc.
- 71.8 Harbour Employment Dispute 7 items 1955-1936
 Correspondence with the Department of Railways and Harbours and press clippings on the threatened removal. of Black and Indian tug workers in Durban to make way for poor whites.
- 71.9 Black Labour Resources 6 items 1937-1950
- 71.9.1 Notes of labour force in South Africa by W.C.Ballinger. 1937. TS. 2p.
- 71.9.2 Draft letter from Rheinallt Jones to J.H.Hofmeyr on native labour, 1938 Jan.2. AL. 2p.
- 71.9.3 The extent of unemployment amongst natives by James Hope, 193B. TS. 4p.
- 71.9.4 Potential development of populations in Africa from the physical and physiological point of view and how it can be achieved. By E.H. Cluver and E.Jokl, 1949. Ptd. 4p.
- 71.9.5 Plan to rationalise South Africa's native labour: Native Affairs Fact Paper 13, 1950, being speech by Dr.W.M.Eiselen to the South African Federated Chamber of Industries, 26 Sep.1950. TS. 10p.
- 71.10. Unemployment Insurance Act 6 items 1940-1947
 Correspondence with the Department of Labour and memoranda on the Act and its amendment.
- 71.11 Black Trade Unions 4 items 1937
- 71.11.1 Report to the trustees of the Bantu Welfare Trust by M.Cordon on the Black trade unions. 1937 Nov.15. TS. 5p.
- Includes:
 Constitution to be used for Black trade unions.
 Constitution of the African (Non-European) Trade Union Council.
- 71.11.2 Letter from F.McGregor to Rheinallt Jones on native service contracts. 1937 Nov.18. ALS. 2p.
- 71.11.3 Circular letter by the Trade Union Council of Action on a race rally, campaign against low wages, organisation of unorganised workers and infusion of new life into the trade union movement. 1940 Jan.24. TS. 3p.
- 71.11.4 Memorandum to the Wage Board by the S.A. Chemical Workers Union. ND. TS. 16p.
- 72 LEGISLATION AFFECTING BLACKS
- 72.1 Native Bills 98 items 1925-1945
- 72.1.1 Correspondence and memoranda 25 items 1976-1945

Subjects are Hertzog's Native Bills - Union Native Council Bill, Natives Land Act 1913 Amendment Bill, Representation of natives in Parliament Bill and Coloured Persons' Rights Bill.

Correspondents include:

E.Brookes, J.B.M.Hertzog, H.Pim, P van der Byl and Bishop W.Parker.

Memorandum was issued by the Bureau International pour la Defense des Indigenes., Cape Welfare Society, European-Bantu Conference, Joint Councils of Durban and Pretoria, Church of the Province of South Africa and the Wesleyan Methodist Church.

Includes:

The native: a citizen. By Rheinallt Jones.

Constitution of the Native Franchise League.

Statement by Norman Leys for the British Labour Party on a socialist policy for dependencies.

Notices on the Riotous Assembly Amendment Bill, 1930.

72.1.2 Press clippings 73 items 1925-1931

Includes:

Articles; by Dr.Abdurahman, E.Brookes, D.D.T.Jabavu, Edith and J.D. Rheinallt Jones, H.Pim, Sir J.Rose-Innes, R.V.Selope-Thema and a series of 10 by D.M.Mcmillan entitled 'At the roots'.

72.2 Native Franchise 55 items 1926-1931, 1953

Correspondence is concerned mainly with the native franchise but includes name items on the land problem.

Correspondents include:

H.Burton

J.A.Calata

P.Clarke

C.R.Crewe

P.Duncan

J.H.Hofmeyr

J.D.Rheinallt Jones

Bishop A.Karney

C.T.Loram

M.Palmer

H.Pim

J.Rose-Innes

Includes:

The old order of things: a poem by A.S.Cripps, missionary in Mashonaland. 1920 Dec.9. Ptd. 1p.

Naboth's forfeited granite-veld (supporting the petition to the British Labour Party which condemned the reduction of the S.Rhodesian reserve acreage). By A.S.Cripps. 1921 Jan.26. Ptd. 1p.

Correspondence between M.Webb and Q.Whyte on the franchise in the British Commonwealth, 1953.

72.3 Miscellaneous 4 items ND.

72.3.1 Memorandum for Verduideliking van die voordele wat kragtens die wysigingswet op spoorweg -en hawepensione no.26 van 1941 toegekenword. ND. TS. 5p.

72.3.2 Some Indian and African analogies: address by Lord Halley to the Royal. Empire and Royal African Society. ND. TS. 13p.

72.3.3 Johannesburg Joint Council of Europeans and Natives: criticisms of draft proclamation amending the Natal code of native law of 1891. ND. TS. 7p.

72.3.4 History of the native in South Africa. By T.Trew. ND. TS. 8p.

72.4 Pass Laws 11 items 1934-1950

72.4.1 Extracts from Act No.39 of 1887, Act no.41 of 1925, Act 25 of 1945 and the Government Gazette, 17 Aug.1934. 4 items.

72.4.2 An historical review: the Pass Laws. A paper read by P.E.T.Krause to the Diogenes Club. 1944 Jun.19. TS. 14p.

72.4.3 Copy of letter from W.G.Hoal. to Rheinallt Jones on the administration of the Pass Laws. 1945 Jun.11. TL. 2p.

72.4.4 Report of the 2nd National Anti-Pass Conference. 1946 Jun.23. TS. 4p.

72.4.5 Memorandum presented to Chief Native Commissioner for the Witwatersrand by the Springbok Legion on exemption from pass laws for ex-volunteers. 1948. TS. 2p.

72.4.6 Question and answer in parliament on passes for natives. 1950 Apr.18. TS. 1p.

- 72.4.7 Exemption - persons qualified for exemption from pass laws. ND. TS. 2p.
- 72.4.8 Pass Laws. ND. TS. 6p.
- 72.5 Disabilities of the Blacks 2 items c1938
- 72.5.1 Civil rights and the African population. By Dr.H.J.Simons. 1938. TS. 7p.
- 72.5.2 The disabilities of the African. By Dr.H.J.Simons. ND. TS. 14p.
- 72.6 Municipal Franchise 6 items 1946
Memoranda on municipal franchise in all four provinces.
- 72.7 Native and Local Councils 10 items 1931-1940
Memoranda on native councils,1931; correspondence on local councils and minutes of meetings of Baksberg, Moiloa Reserve and Pietersburg Local Councils 1938-1939; statement on the development of native councils, 1948 (in Tswana and Zulu).
- 72.8 Segregation 2 items ND.
- 72.8.1 Territorial segregation without the colour bar. By P.A.Pauw. ND. TS. 3p.
- 72.8.2 Racial separation or segregation? By C.Cronje. ND. TS. 1p.
- 73 RECREATIONA1. FACILTTES
- 73.1 Bantu Men's Social Centre 24 items 1932-1950
- 73.1.1 A challenge to Johannesburg's citizens: plan for a Bantu Men's Social Centre. ND. Ptd. 3p.
- 73.1.2 Constitution 4 items 1933-1930
As amended 1933 and 1938, with the Chairman's comments.
- 73.1.3 Annual report 1932-1935, 1937-1938, 1947, 1950, 1951 9 items
- 73.1.4 Bulletins. 1933, 1940, 1944 3 items
- 73.1.5 Miscellaneous 8 item 1933-1941
Press clipping on the work of the Centre, correspondence, financial report and minutes of meetings.
- 73.2 Durban Bantu: Social Centre 17 items 1933-1944
- 73.2.1 Minutes of Sub-Committee re proposed Bantu Social Centre. 1933 Feb.6. TS. 3p.
- 73.2.2 Constitution and rules 2 items 1933
- 73.2.3 List of members as at 1 Jul.1934. TS. 3p.
- 73.2.4 Monthly and annual reports 9 items 1934-1943
- 73.2.3 Financial statements 3 items 1933-1935
- 73.2.6 Notice and agenda of 11th annual general meeting 1944 Mar.13. TS. 7p.
- 73.3 Johannesburg; African Football Association 6 items: 1944-1950
Annual reports and financial statements.
- 73.4 Bantu Sports Club 28 items 1932-1942
- 73.4.1 Application form, for membership and invitation from the trustees to visit the grounds 2 items 1932
- 73.4.2 Minutes of meetings 14 items 1932-1937
Includes:
Correspondence with the Trustees re the financial position.
- 73.4.3 Reports 9 items 1932-1942
- 73.4.4 Bulletins 3 items 1938, 1941
- 73.4.5 Mendi Memorial Anniversary Scholarship Fund Special Programme at the Bantu Sports Club, 1942. Ptd. 2p.
- 73.5 General 21 items 1933-1952
Correspondence and memoranda on recreational facilities in the Union, with particular reference to Johannesburg.
Includes:
Annual report of the Bantu Social Institute, 1937.
Minutes of the Johannesburg Committee for Non-European Social Amenities, 1949.
Programme for the Johannesburg Bantu Musical Festival 1949.
Plan of the proposed African sports centre for National War Memorial Foundation, 1950.
List of non-European organisations in the Union.
- 73.6 Sports Associations 6 items 1937-1945

- 73.6.1 Transvaal African Football Association
Reports 1940, 1942, 1945 3 item
- 73.6.2 Natal Provincial Olympic and British Empire Games Association 3 items c1937
Correspondence re non-European and memoranda on a national scheme for physical training.
- 73.7 Films 9 items 1936-1939
Agenda, minutes and report of the Film Advisory Board; correspondence with the Department of Education and the Pretoria Native Welfare Association on films for Blacks; memorandum on mobile cinemas in Northern Rhodesia, 1949.
- 73.8 Durban International Club 13 items 1944-1951
- 73.8.1 Constitution and standing orders. 1945 Ptd. 12p.
- 73.8.2 Agenda, annual reports and notices 7 items 1944-1951
- 73.8.3 Bulletins 5 items 1950-1951
- 73.9 Donaldson Community Centre 6 items 1945-1950
- 73.9.1 Annual reports 4 items 1945, 1947, 1949-1950
- 73.9.2 Minutes of meeting 1940 Sep.16.
- 73.9.3 Memorial service to the late Lt.Col. James Donaldson. 1949 Jun.2.
- 73.10. Johannesburg International Club 4 items 1950-1951
Notice and minutes of A.C.M. and Chairman's report 1950; notice of monthly meeting Oct.1951.
- 73.11 Bantu Social Centre New Brighton and Port Elizabeth
Constitution. 1946. Ptd. 7p.
- 74 ALEXANDRA HEALTH COMMITTEE
- 74.1 Health Regulations
Printed in the Province of Transvaal Official Gazette Vol.LXIV, No.1228, 15 Feb.1933•
- 74.2 Minutes of Meetings 18 items 1942-1943
- 74.3 Reports 7 items 1941-1943
- 74.3.1 Report for the year 1942. Ptd. 12p.
- 74.3.2 Financial reports 4 items 1941-1943
- 74.3.3 Medical Officer's report 2 items 1941-1942
- 74.4 Correspondence. 242 items 1941-1949
Correspondence relating to health, schools, crime, building permits, loans, wages, conference at Pretoria in October 1942 to consider the future of Alexandra and the proposal in 1943 to abolish the township.
- Correspondents are:
African People's Organisation (Tvl), Alexandra Anti-Expropriation Fund Committee, Alexandra Health Committee, Alexandra Health Centre and University Clinic, Alexandra Vigilance and Protection Standholders Association, Alexandra Workers Union., Civilian Protection Services and municipal and government officials.
- Also the following:
R.C.Baloyi
E. Brookes
A. Pincher
R.F.A.Hoernle
L.Maud
D.Molteno
R.E.Phillipu
A.B.Xuma.
- 74.5 Memoranda 7 items 1936-1942
On slum rehousing, trading and conditions in the township.
- 75 S.A.I.R.R. JOURNAL REPORTS
- 75.1 Native Trust and Land Act
Some considerations which arise from the adminintration of the Native Trust and Land Act,1936. By Mrs E. Rheinallt Jones. 1936. TS and galley proofs. 3 items.

- 75.2 Blacks and Agriculture 3 items c1946
- 75.2.1 Natives in rural areas outside the reserves. ND. TS. 29p.
- 75.2.2 Land and Agriculture. By E.R.Roux. 1946. TS and MS. 23p.
- 75.2.3 Indian land and agriculture in South Africa. By the Department of Economics, Natal University College. ND. TS. 22p.
- 75.3 Taxation in the Union ND. TS. 17p.
- 75.4 Religion of the Africans, Indians and Cape Malays 3 items ND.
- 75.4.1 Religion of the Africans. ND. TS. 26p.
- 75.4.2 Religion among Indians in South Africa. ND. TS. 72p.
- 75.4.3 The Cape Malays: religion. ND. TS. 33p.
- 75.5 Literature and Music of Indian, African and Cape Malaya 4 items c1946.
- 75.5.1 South African Bantu Art and Crafts. ND. TS. 31p.
- 75.5.2 The Cape Malays.: arts and crafts. ND. TS. 12p.
- 75.5.3 The present state of music and musical education among the non-European peoples of South Africa. By P.R.Kirby. ND. TS. 16p.
- 75.5.4 Literature of South African Indians. By P.S. Joshi 1946. TS. 8p.
- 75.6 The Non-European Press
By A.J.Friedgut. ND. TS. 72p.
- 75.7 Race Attitudes and Politics
- 75.7.1 Politics. By R.M.de Villiers. ND. TS. 83p.
- 75.7.2 Race attitudes (with special, but not exclusive, reference to White-Black relations). ND. TS. 40p.
- 75.8 Physical Education, Sport and Recreation
By Dr.E.Jokl. ND. TS. 43p. + 12 tables.
- 75.9 High Commission Territories ND. TS. 44p.
- 75.10. Mandated Territory of South West Africa
A general survey. By G.V.O.Bulkeley. ND. TS. 16p.
- 75.11 Non-European Housing in Durban
By the Department of Economics, Natal University College. ND. TS. 14p•
- 75.12 South African Race Relations Year Book
Government and administration. ND. TS. 19p.
- 76 REGIONAL REPORTS AND S.A.I.R.R. LISTS
- 76.1 Natal Coastal Region 15 items 1955-1956
- 76.1.1 Minutes of meeting's 2 items 1955
- 76.1.2 Report of the Location Advisory Board's Congress of South Africa, Pietermaritzburg, 9-12 Jan.1956. Submitted by H.J.Bhengu, observer on behalf of Natal Regional Committee of S.A.I.R.R. TS. 6p.
- 76.1.3 Report of the Conference of the Natal African Parents Association, Durban, 21 Jul.1956. Submitted by H.Bhengu. TS. 3p.
- 76.1.4 Press cutting summaries 11 items 1955-1956
- 76.2 Cape Eastern Region 3 items 1955-1956
Annual report 1954-1955; invitation to a lecture on African juvenile delinquency, 26 Mar.1956; press release on the new scholarship, May 1956.
- 76.3 Cape Western Region 3 items 1954
Minutes of meetings.
- 76.4 General
Executive Committee election results 1953; list of council members 1954-1956; list of affiliated and other organisations. 1955.
- 77 INDIAN AFFAIRS
- 77.1 Education 30 items 1932-1942
- 77.1.1 Schools 12 items 1932-1936
Correspondence and memoranda on Indian schools in Johannesburg, with particular reference to the Indian Government School, Newtown, and the salaries of Indian teachers.
- 77.1.2 Indian Technical Education Committee, Durban 2 items 1937-1939

- Annual reports.
- 77.1.3 Higher Education 9 items 1942
Correspondence and memoranda on the need for higher education and on the present situation of Indian students at Fort Hare and the University of the Witwatersrand.
Includes:
Memorandum on finance of the non-European section of Natal University College. By M.Palmer.
Report on development of non-European clauses at the Natal University College.
Memorandum on the proposed university college. By Sir Shafaat Ahmad, High Commissioner for India, and comments on it by R.F.A.Hoernle.
Memorandum on the provision of university education for Indians in Natal. By M.Webb.
Memorandum on the education of Indians at Fort Hare since 1917.
- 77.1.4 Committee on University Education and Technical Training 7 items 1942
Evidence by E.H.Brookes, R.F.A.Hoernle, Natal Indian Congress and the S.R.C. of Natal University College.
- 77.2 Indian and Asiatic Legislation 73 items 1925-1951
- 77.2.1 General 2 items c1951
Fallacies about Natal Indians. By Bishop C.J.Ferguson Davie (T3.3p). address to Transvaal Indian Conference by Q.Whyte, April 1951 (TS.7p).
- 77.2.2 Memoranda 11 items 1925-1946
On the General Dealers (Control) Ordinance 1925 (By N.E.Rosenberg).
Employment of Asiatics - Liquor Act 1928, Asiatic (Transvaal) Land and Trading Bill 1939 (By the Transvaal Indian Congress) and the Asiatic Land Tenure and Indian Franchise Bill. 1946.
Includes:
Table showing South African Legislation about Indians.
Chronological list of legislation affecting Indians.
- 77.2.3 Press clippings 10 items 1923-1933
Items on the deputation from India, 1925, report; by Mr.Sastri on the position of Indians in South Africa, 1921, delay in issuing trading licences to Transvaal Indians, 1929, conference between the governments of India and South Africa on the Land Tenure Act, 1932, and proposals for constitutional reform, 1933.
- 77.3 Indian Juvenile Delinquency 2 items 1939-1941
- 77.3.1 Summary of a report on Indian male juvenile delinquency, Durban 1938-1939. TS. 7p.
- 77.3.2 Report on Indian juvenile delinquency in Durban, Natal. By P.J.de Vos. 1941. TS. 65p.
- 77.4 Memoranda 18 items 1929-1947
- 77.4.1 Programme and farewell speech to V.S.Srinivasae Sastri, Agent General for India 2 items 1929
- 77.4.2 Report of a meeting of Indians and Europeans to meet distinguished guests from overseas attending the Education Conference arranged by the Johannesburg Indo-European Joint Council. 1934. TS. 2p.
- 77.4.3 Memo: re Indian interpreters. 1937. TS. 3p.
- 77.4.4 Harijan: a world in agony II A programme for Africa. 1939 Feb.6. TS. 4p.
- 77.4.5 Circular letter issued by Nationalist Bloc (of the Natal Indian Association) re persecution of Indian leaders. 1940 Oct.16. TS. 1p.
- 77.4.6 The Indian in agriculture. 1940 TS. 5p.
- 77.4.7 The Indian situation in Durban By Rheinallt Jones. 1944 Oct.9. TS. 4p.
- 77.4.8 The Indian situation. by Bishop C.J. Hoernle-Davie. 1946. TS. 5p.
- 77.4.9 Press releases from Ashwin Choudree, delegate of the South African Passive Resistance Council to the U.S.A. and advisor to the government of India delegation at U.N.O. on the South African Indian question. 3 items 1946.
- 77.4.10 List of non-Europeans appointed in the Civil Service. 1946. TS. 1p.
- 77.4.11 Text of talk to Maritzburg Rotary by Mr A.I.Kajee. 1947 Apr.17. TS. 6p.
- 77.4.12 Background to the Indian boycott movement. TS. By Colin Legum. ND. TS. 4p.
- 77.4.13 India and Africa. By C.F.Andrews. ND. TS. 21p.
- 77.4.14 An Indian child. ND. TS. 4p.
- 77.4.15 Notes. ND. TS. 2p.
- 77.5 Congresses 9 items 1937-1942

- 77.5.1 Newsletter No.1 issued by South African Indian Congress and Natal Indian Congress. 1937 Oct.2. TS. 5p.
- 77.5.2 Agenda for Provincial Conference, Transvaal Indian Congress, to discuss Transvaal Asiatic Land Commission and the Mixed Marriages Commission. 1936. TS. 2p.
- 77.5.3 Resolution on Indian education passed at Natal Indian Congress Conference 1938. TS. 5p.
- 77.5.4 Paper on Indian education in Natal, submitted to Natal Indian Congress Conference by V.S.C.Pather. 1938. TS. 12p.
- 77.5.5 Memorandum to the Minister of the Interior from Transvaal Indian Congress re Feethaat resolution on Indian trader_. 1939. TS. 5p.
- 77.5.6 Merorandum of the South African Indian Congress to the Minister of the Interior on the local option servitude. 1939. TS. 17p.
- 77.5.7 Resolution by the Transvaal Indian Congress on segregation. 1939. Ptd. 1p.
- 77.5.8 Letter of thanks to R.F.A.Hoernle from Natal Indian Congress for message on the opening of 3rd Provincial Conference. 1941. TLS. 1p.
- 77.5.9 The Sari News-Letter. No.19, June 1942. TS. 6p.
- 77.5.10 Indians in the Union of South Africa: statement by delegates from Natal Indian Congress. ND. TS. 5p.
- 77.6 Agent-General for India 15 items 1929-1938
Correspondence between Rheinallt Jones and the Agent-General on teaching of Indian vernaculars in schools, 1929, recognition of the Colonial Born and Settlers Indian Association 1933. Feetham report 1935 and Indian diets 1938.
Includes:
Report on some successes achieved by the Agency in the year ending Oct.1933.
Copy of letter from J.H.Hofmeyr to Sir Maharaj Singh, Agent-General, on living conditions in Transvaal Asiatic Bazaars.
- 77.7 Press clippings 7 items 1925-1931
On the Smuts-Gandhi agreement of 1914, visit of C.F.Andrews 1926, Indian indentures, resentment of Whites Indian commercial :success and South African trade with India.
- 77.8 Miscellaneous 6 items 1933-1941
- 77.8.1 Correspondence notes and memoranda on Indian marriages. 7 items 1936
- 77.8.2 Correspondence and memoranda on social and economic conditions of life of South African Indians 4 items 1941
- 77.8.3 Correspondence on library facilities for Indians 4 items 1933-1934
With the librarian of the State Library and the Agent-General.
- 77.8.4 New hospital for the, Indian Mission, Durban. ND. Ptd. 3p.
- 77.8.5 Durban Indian Lads Hostel: minutes of Committee. 1936 Sep.6. TS. 1p.
- 77.8.6 Statistics of Indian males and females 1927-1933, from Indian Opinion, 20 Jul.1934. TS. 1p.
- 78 HEALTH AND CHILD WELFARE
- 78.1 Medical Service and Training for Blacks 17 items 1930-1937
- 78.1.1 Medical services for Blacks: 14 items: 1733-1937
Correspondence with doctors, the Department of Public Health and T.S.Gibson, Bishop of Kimberley.

Includes:
Memorandum on medica1 services: for the rural areas with special reference to native areas and training of native medical practitioners, submitted to Dr.D.F.Malan, Minister of Public Health, 1931.
- 78.1.2 Medical training; for Blacks 3 items 1935
Correspondence .with A.Kerr, Principal of Fort Hare.
- 78.2 Children's Act and School. Clinic 3 items 1957-1939
- 78.2.1 Children's Act 1937 9 items 1937-1939
Memorandum on the Act by J.Hope, Diepkloof Reformatory, 1937. circular from the Department of Social Welfare on maintenance grants under the Act, 1939.
- 78.2.2 School clinic for Bantu children: data obtained by Dr.E.S.Rolfe upon examination of school children at the American Board School, New Doornfontein. ND. TS. 3p.
- 78.3 Illegitimate Children 5 items 1934-1937
Memoranda and correspondence on the maintenance of illegitimate children.

- 78.4 Children's Aid and National Council for the Care of Cripples in South Africa. 29 items 1932-1944
- 78.4.1 Children's Aid Society 18 item. 1932-1935
Correspondence, memoranda and minutes of meetings.
Subjects are:
The Work of the Society, a conference of social workers among non-European communities 1932, a creche for Alexandra 1933, and for Western Native Township 1935.
Includes:
Minutes of a special meeting of Johannesburg Board of Charities 13 May 1933.
Reports on family rehabilitation by the Probation Association of South Africa 1935.
- 78.4.2 National Council for the Care of Cripples in South Africa 11 items 1940, 1944
Minutes of committee meetings and correspondence on the work of the Society with particular reference to orthopaedic equipment.
- 78.5 South African National Council for Child Welfare. 27 items c.1932-1946
Minutes of Council meetings, reports, memoranda and correspondence on the needs of the non-European child with regard to free milk, creches, maintenance grants and mothercraft training.
Includes:
Memorandum and statistics of infantile mortality amongst non-European children.
Memorandum on the Windhoek Bantu Welfare Club 1938.
Memorandum on Indian child welfare societies 1945.
Memorandum on Rustenburg creche for African children 1946.
- 78.6 Save the Children Fund 7 items 1932
Correspondence between Rheinallt Jones and the Secretary of the Fund re African child welfare with particular reference to child slavery.
- 78.7 International Conference on African Children 14 items 1931
- 78.7.1 Notices of Congress and conclusions 5 items 1931
- 78.7.2 Questionnaires on infantile mortality, child labour and education and child marriage and related questions. 6 items 1931
- 78.7.3 Memoranda 3 items 1931
Industrial revolution among primitive people by H.A.Grimshaw (TS.6p), Lobola and child marriage in Southern Africa (TS.2p) and a general conditions of work as regards African children and young people and the protection of children at work (TS.19p.) by Rheinallt Jones.
- 78.8 The Mothers Clinic
Sixth annual report 1937. Ptd. 4p.
- 79 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND BOOK LISTS
- 79.1 Race Relations 4 items 1934-1946
Title and author index Vols.9-13, 1942-1946 of Race Relations; book list on race relations; study circles on race relations 1934 bibliography on race relations topics: in S.A.I.R.R. library.
- 79.2 Reading Lists for Africa 83 items 1928-1945
- 79.2.1 On labour, administration, colonialism, the Protectorates and desiccation by the Royal Empire Society 5 items 1937-1938
- 79.2.2 Book publishers advertisements 71 items 1928-1945
- 79.2.3 Africana: a bulletin of books on African, affairs. Published by F.S.Livie-Noble, London Group on African Affairs. Dec.1931. TS. ND.
- 79.2.4 Transvaal Carnegie Non-European Library: vernacular book and lists and books for Africans. ND. 6 items
- 79.3 Lists 5 items ND
Lists of Bantu clubs and organisations in Johannesburg, List of non-European newspapers, descriptive list of some Bantu newspapers, list of Blue Books not in the list of union publications 1911-1929 and alphabetic list of books.
- 79.4 Miscellaneous Bibliographies: 60 items, 1928, 1940-1947

General and on specific subjects such as administration, anthropology, the Dutch Reformed Church's attitude to the Bantu, family budgets, urban areas, nutrition, social science and economy, effect of Europeans on the Bantu, population statistics, Bachopi, African women; separatist churches, primitive religion, native cooperatives, locations, native government and short-term imprisonment.

- 79.5 Census 2 items 1951
Tables for the population census.
- 79.6 Johannesburg Public Library 2 items c1941
Lists of books on anthropology and on books in African languages.
- 80 EDUCATION
- 80.1 Conferences 9 items 1932-1936.
- 80.1.1 Conference on Native Education, Pretoria 1 item, 1932
Notice, draft programme and correspondence between Rheinallt Jones and E.G. Malherbe on the writing of a report on the present state of education.
- 80.1.2 Conference on Native Education, Bloemfontein 4 items 1936.
Minutes and notes in Rheinallt Jones handwriting.
- 80.2 Commissions and Committees of Enquiry 19 items 1935-1937
- 80.2.1 Native Education Commission 8 items 1935
Terms of reference and evidence submitted by Edith Rheinallt Jones, C.Papp (Tiger Kloof), Transvaal Missionary Association and Johannesburg Joint Council of Europeans and Africans, and Catholic schools in the Transvaal.
- 80.2.2 Inter-Departmental Committee on Native: education 9 items 1935-1936
Evidence by the Cape Native Education Advisory Board, misstatements in the Committee's report and comments on the Committee's resolutions by the South African Teachers Federation, the Afrikanerbond vir Rassestudie, the Society of Women Missionaries and the National Council of Women.
- 80.2.3 Natal Education Commission 1 item 1936
Evidence submitted by the National Council of Women.
- 80.2.4 Transvaal Provincial Education Commission 1 item 1937
Memorandum from the South African National Council for Child Welfare.
- 80.3 Advisor; Boards on Native Education 14 items 1929-1945
- 80.3.1 Circular from the Transvaal Education Department to Transvaal Advisory Board, on the promotion of pupils in schools. 1929 May 28. TS. 1p.
- 80.3.2 Minutes of meeting of Native Advisory Board, Bloemfontein. 6 Nov. 1936. TS. 5p.
- 80.3.3 Minutes of an extraordinary meeting of the Natal Native Education Advisory Board, 4 Aug. 1937. TS. 1p.
- 80.3.4 Minutes of Conference of Representatives of four principal advisory boards on native education, 23 Aug. 1937. TS. 3p.
- 80.3.5 Minutes of Transvaal Advisory Board, 15 Sep. 1937, and correspondence 1932. 5 items 1937-1938
- 80.3.6 Agenda, minutes and report of Transvaal Advisory Board 4 items 1943.
- 80.3.7 Agenda of 1st meeting of the Union Advisory Board on Native Education, 5 Nov. 1945. TS. 3p.
- 80.4 Memoranda 16 items c1928-1941
- 80.4.1 Memorandum on native education. By the Johannesburg Joint Council. 1928. TS. 5p.
- 80.4.2 Memorandum on the medium of instruction in school. By the Rev. E. Klayley. 1930. TS. 2p.
- 80.4.3 Address to the Conference of European teachers engaged in native work, 1930. TS. 8p.
- 80.4.4 The position of native education, especially in the Transvaal. By S. Carter, including a review of Anglican schools in the Diocese of Johannesburg. 1931. TS. 3p.
- 80.4.5 Memorandum on native education. By Rev. G. Eiselen (translated from the German by R.F.A. Hoernle) 1934. TS. 6p.
- 80.4.6 Christian Council of South African Native Education. 1936. TS. 6p.
- 80.4.7 Native teachers' salaries. By Rheinallt Jones. 1938. TS. 1p.
- 80.4.8 Circular letter by the Transvaal African Teachers Association on the future of native education. 1941. TS. 2p.
- 80.4.9 The school and the community. By Rheinallt Jones. ND. TS. 6p.
- 80.4.10 Fifth National European Bantu Conference: findings of Education Committee. ND. TS. 5p.
- 80.4.11 Memorandum on native education. By Alban Winter, C.K. ND. TS. 3p.

- 80.4.12 Native education: memorandum submitted to the Economic Advisory Committee by the S.A. Labour Party. ND. TS. 5p.
- 80.4.13 Notes from articles by Professor P.W.de Villiers. ND. TS. 2p.
- 80.4.14 Report by Professor J.Boxwel1 on native education in the Transvaal. ND. TS. 3p.
- 80.4.15 The higher education and professional training of the Bantu. ND. TS. 3p.
- 80.4.16 List of subjects in African high schools. ND. TS. 1p.
- 80.5 Press Clippings 7 items On the boycott of the native teachers vacation course, 1921, training of native teachers, church education, careers of educated natives and the Afrikaner view of native education.
- 81 EDUCATION
- 81.1 Questionnaires sent to Superintendent of Mission Schools 102 items 1933
Completed questionnaires sent by the S.A.I.R.R. on behalf of the Transvaal Missionary Association, requesting information to help prepare a statement for the Provincial Finance Commission.
Includes:
List of superintendents.
Correspondence with missionaries:
- 81.2 Black Education in the Transvaal 29 items 1921-1938
- 81.2.1 Technical training 2 items c.1921
Letter to the Argus Co. re the educational needs of boys employed in the Johannesburg Branch of the Argus Co. (1921 Mar.8.TL.4p); brief history of technical education in the Transvaal (TS.1p.+MS.9p).
- 81.2.2 Press: clippings and correspondence re the inadequacy of Black education in the Transvaal. 17 items 1921
- 81.2.3 Report on Bantu schools in the Johannesburg area, including Alexandra Township. 1938. TS. 14p. + 27p. tables
- 81.2.4 The bilingual school. by T.J.Haarhoff. ND. TS. 14p.
- 81.2.5 Correspondence, memoranda and notes of Rheinallt Jones. 7 items 1938
Re Black teachers' notaries, resolutions of the Advisory Board and the higher education vote.
- 81.2.6 Syllabuses of the University of Pretoria. Diploma in Native Education. ND. TS. 6p.
- 81.3 Workers Educational Association (W.E.A) 23 items 1925-1937
- 81.3.1 General 4 items 1929-1930
Rough draft of the origin of the W.E.A. (MS.2p.) and printed publication (TS.7p.), programmes of 1ectures at the University of Oxford 1930 and report of the Delegacy for Extra-Mural Studies. 1928-1929.
- 81.3.2 Transvaal Workers Educational Association 15 items 1925-1937
Constitution, agenda of meetings, annual reports, correspondence with Rheinallt Jones and memoranda on the future development of workers education in South Africa.
- 81.3.3 Durban Workers Educational Association. 4 items 1925-1934
Memorandum on government for university tutorial classes, attached to a letter from Mabel Palmer to R.F.A.Hoernle. (1925 Aug.10. A.L.S. 2p.); suggested programme. 1934; memorandum to the Minister of Education on the need for an extension of facilities for workers' education.
- 81.4 Royal Institute of International Affairs 15 items 1933
Correspondence between the institute, Rheinallt. Jones, George Findlay and the education departments of South Africa, Basutoland and Bechuanaland on state-authorized primary history text books.
- 81.5 Transvaal Chamber of Mines Diploma in Native Affairs 5 items 1937-1938
Regulations, syllabus, examination papers and letter from the Chamber to Rheinallt Jones re the Diploma.
- 81.6 Higher Education for Blacks in Southern Rhodesia 7 items 1937
Correspondence between Rheinallt Jones and missionaries; minutes of the proceedings of the Committee on Higher Education of Natives in S.Rhodesia, 13-14 Ju1.1937 (TS.4p).
- 81.7 Government Regulation° 3 items 1923-1927
- 81.7.1 Government notice No.1116 of 1923 on institutions declared to be places of higher education. Ptd. 8p.

- 81.7.2 Higher Education Act: grants in aid of technical education and declared institutions 2 items 1924
- 81.7.3 Government Gazette 14 Apr.1977: appointment of a Commission to investigate universities and technical colleges. Ptd. 1p.
- 81.8 Miscellaneous Memoranda 15 items 1931-1948
- 81.8.1 A proposal for the development in Natal. of adult education and extra-mural university activities. By M.Webb, 1931 TS. 3p.
- 81.8.2 Torch Sparks: the war on the propaganda front. 1941 Jan.13. TS. 4p.
Includes:
Information on the new Amalaita (Ossewa-Brandwag), newspapers and films.
- 81.8.3 Copies of correspondence on appointment of Africans as school inspectors, 1944. TS. 4p.
- 81.8.4 Notes on expenditure on European education. TS. 1p.
- 81.8.5 Extract from African Welfare Bulletin. Aug.1948. TS. 2p.
- 81.8.6 Courses of three lectures to girls on sex. ND. TS. 33p.
- 81.8.7 The University of the Witwatersrand: training of teachers. ND. TS. 2p.
- 81.8.8 Curricula. Ry Rheinallt Jones. ND. PS. 6p.
- 81.8.9 Native, Representative Council:6th and 7th sessions Native education - Cape Province 2 items 1942-1943
- 81.8.10 Businessmen and education. ND. TS. 2p.
- 81.8.11 Memorandum re day continuation schools. ND. TS. 3p.
- 81.8.12 Syllabuses of the University of Stellenbosch. ND. TS. 6p.
- 81.8.13 Education and the League of Nations. ND. TS. 2p.
- 81.8.14 I.S.C. education, S.Africa: notes on some of points raised in the report of the Stockholm meeting. ND. TS. 3p.
- 81.8.15 Incomplete memorandum on an education meeting. ND. TS. 2p.
- 82 EDUCATION
- 82.1 Adult Education 68 items 1935-1951
- 82.1.1 Memoranda 14 items c1941-1947
On African adult education, literacy and night schools.
Includes:
Adult education for Africans. By E.R.Roux.
Adult education for Africans in Cape Town. By E.R.Roux.
- 82.1.2 Black educational institutions 7 items 1941-1946
Memoranda on African College, Mayibuye night schools, correspondence colleges and the Kollego Ya Bana ba Afrika.
- 82.1.3 English literary primer for Africans: an adaptation of Dr.Frank C. Laubach's streamlined English lessons. Illustrated by A.C.Mashugane. 1947. TS. 122p.
- 82.1.4 Johannesburg Central Committee for Non-European Continuation Classes.
Minutes of meetings. 13 items 1947-1948
- 82.1.5 Johannesburg Local Committee for Non-European Adult Education 15 items 1947-1948
Minutes of meetings, circulars and reports.
- 82.1.6 Meetings (called by the Mayor) on Adult Education for Non-Europeans. 3 items 1946-1947
Minutes.
- 82.1.7 Conference of Night School Representatives. 1947 Jun.28. TS. 2p.
- 82.1.8 S.A.I.R.R. Adult Education Section
First report 1.4.1947 - 30.3.1948 and second report 1.4.1948 to 31.3.1949 2 items
- 82.1.9 Miscellaneous 12 items 1935-1951
Correspondence and memoranda on teaching domestic science to girls, night schools and statistics on non-Europeans receiving secondary education.
Correspondents include:
Dutch Reformed Church, Rheinallt Jones, E.G.Malherbe, Mayibuye Night Schools, Potchefstroom Joint Council and S.A.National Council for Child Welfare.
- 82.2 Vocational Training 70 items 1931-1949
Correspondence and memoranda on the vocational training of non-Europeans (in the professions and surveyors, interpreters, road overseers), courses offered at industrial training centres such as Tiger Kloof and Orlando, and career opportunities.
Includes:
Report of discussions at Lovedale, 1932

- Replies from institutions to the circular issued by the S.A.I.R.R. 1932
 Minutes of the meeting of the Commission on Technical and Vocational Education 1946
 List of institutions which train Africans in trades.
- 82.3 Conference of Reef Municipalities and Pretoria
 Report of this conference on native education 1937 May 21. TS. 16p.
- 82.4 Rural Education
 Memorandum on education of the rural Blacks. ND. TS. 3p.
- 82.5 Survey on Careers for Africans 25 items ND.
 Conducted by the S.A.I.R.R.
- 82.6 Department of Native Affairs
 Circular No.38 of 1947 on the appointment of native clerks, interpreter clerks and record takers. TS. 5p.
- 83 LABOUR
- 83.1 Advisory Council of Labour 64 items 1937-1947
- 83.1.1 Meetings 56 items 1937-1947
 Agenda and minutes of meetings, together with correspondence and reports.
- 83.1.2 Memorandum on occupational distribution. ND. TS. 15p.
- 83.1.3 Memoranda on Legislation 7 items ND.
 On the War Service (Employment) Bill, Electrical Wiremen's Registration Bill, Native Service Contract Bill, Wage Act Amendment Bill, Registration of Employment Bill and Unemployment Insurance Bill.
- 83.2 Rehabilitation of Injured Blacks
 Memorandum. ND. TS. 2p.
- 83.3 Conditions of Work for Young People
 General conditions of work as regards African children and young people and the protection of children at work.
 By Rheinallt Jones ND. TS. 19p.
- 83.4 Skilled Manpower
 Survey of skilled manpower as at 24.2.51.
 Includes:
 Letter from Rheinallt Jones to R.G.E. Dumbrell, on salaries paid to professional Blacks in the medical profession, 1943 Sep.17 List of Coloured builders, 1944.
- 83.5 Apprenticeship Bill 3 items 1942-1943
 Departmental draft of the Bill, memorandum on it and notes by W.G. Ballinger.
- 84 PROTECTORATES
- 84.1 Tshekedi Case. 54 items 1933-1934
 Press clippings on the suspension and reinstatement of Chief Tshekedi Khama the suspension was caused by the sentence of a flogging for a European in a native court.
 Includes:
 Notes of a meeting at Serowe on a locust campaign, 18 Jan.1934
 Memorandum on W.G. Ballinger's article in the News Chronicle on missionaries employing slave labour by A.J. Haile, Dec.1934.
- 84.2 Education in Swaziland 18 items 1933-1935
 Correspondence and memoranda on the present system of education in Swaziland, the possibility of introducing the 'Ibuto' tradition into the educational system and comparison of Ibuto with Wayfarer and Pathfinders.
 Correspondents include:
 Edith and J.D. Rheinallt Jones, B. Malinowski and A.G. Marwick.
- 84.3 Protectorates Question
 Correspondence and memoranda on the future of the Protectorates.
 Correspondents include:
 C.R. Burton
 Sir John Harris
 J.D. Rheinallt Jones
 F.S. Livie-Noble
 Malcolm Macdonald
 Bishop W. Parker
 Sir Alan Pim
 H. Pim

H.E. Priestman

Colonel C.F. Ray

Includes:

Memorandum by the Parliamentary Committee for studying the position of the South African Protectorates, Aug.1934.

Notes of a meeting in Orlando Township to greet Chief Masupa of Basutoland, May 1938.

Articles in Time and Tide on colonial Africa, Nov.1938.

The Protectorate question: notes by Senator Rheinallt Jones on discussions in London Nov-Dec.1938.

The Union and the Protectorates: some economic aspects of transfer. By Margaret Ballinger.

Constitutional position of the Protectorates. By Sir Clarkson Tredgold.

84.4

Trial of Isang Pilane

Transcript of shorthand notes taken at Chief Molefi Pilane's kxotla: Mochudi, 12-17 Nov.1934. TS. 72p.

85

EDUCATION

85.1

Suid Afrikaanse Landbou-Unie 3 items 1944

Replies to questionnaire on agricultural education.

85.2

Naskoolse Opleiding in Suid-Afrika

Signed by H.G. Luttig. 1943 Oct.8. TS. 129p.

85.3

Adult Education Committee 106 items 1943-1947

85.3.1

Minutes of meetings 30 items 1944

Attached are some items of correspondence and memoranda of evidence given to the Committee.

85.3.2

Memoranda in reply to questionnaires 72 items 1943-1944

Replies by individuals and institutions (schools, colleges, universities, churches, municipalities, libraries, trade unions and other bodies).

85.3.3

The Adult Education Commission a suggested draft Non-European section. Nov.1944. TS. 60p.

85.3.4

Johannesburg Local Committee for Non-European Adult Education 3 items 1946-1947

Minutes of meetings 11 Dec.1946; notice and agenda for meeting 29 Jan.1947.

86

LIBRARIES

86.1

South African Public Library 4 items 1929-1937

Reports of the Board of Trustees 1929 and 1936; notices of meetings of the Subscribers, to which are attached lists of subscribers 1930 and 1937.

86.2

University of the Witwatersrand Library 64 items 1930-1942

86.2.1

Gubbins Library of African 32 items 1930-1942

Correspondence between J.G. Gubbins, R.F.A. Hoernle, Edith and J.D. Rheinallt Jones and J.P.R. Wallis on the transfer of the Gubbins Africana Library to the University of the Witwatersrand, 1930; outline of the scheme to transfer the museum items to the Johannesburg Public Library by J.G. Gubbins; preliminary list of Africana, mainly from the Gubbins Library 1931, select list of modern works on the European colonisation of Africa 1940 and accession lists 1942.

86.2.2

Periodicals 32 items 1930-1933

Forms listing periodicals of the various departments of the University, to bring Lloyd's Scientific Serials up-to-date, 1930; instructions to contributors for the subject index to periodicals, 1933.

86.3

South African Library Association (S.A.L.A.) 87 items 1930-1951

86.3.1

Notice of the formation of S.A.L.A. on 5 Jul.1930, signed by A.C.G. Lloyd, C.T. Loran and M.M. Stirling. Ptd. 1p.

86.3.2

Agenda and minutes of meetings 52 items 1930-1942

Executive Committee, 5 Jul.1930 and Transvaal Branch 1933-1942

86.3.3

Reports 7 items 1931-1951

S.A.L.A. Conference Executive Committee reports 1931-1932; Secretary's report of a visit to Natal; Organiser's report to Committee and report on school libraries 1931; report of the Administrative Council 30 June 1933; annual report 1950-1951.

86.3.4

Membership lists 4 items 1933-1941

86.3.5

Non-European libraries in South Africa: a paper prepared for the Transvaal Branch of S.A.L.A. by Karlton C. Johnson. 1941 Jun.25. TS. 63p.

86.3.6

Vacation Courses 10 items 1931-1937

- Notices, syllabus of lectures, reports on the courses, information on correspondence courses and an article entitled 'The vacation school from a student's point of view' by Elizabeth Hartmann.
- 86.3.7 Miscellaneous 12 items 1931-1947
Correspondence between S.A.L.A. officials 1931-1932; list of books in S.A.L.A.'s lending library; note on the Special Libraries section 1947.
- 86.4 Library and Museum Facilities for Non-Europeans in South Africa 95 items 1934
Replies to questionnaires sent out by S.A.I.R.R. to various libraries and museums.
- 86.5 S.A.I.R.R. Library 49 items 1936-1945
- 86.5.1 Reports on the Reference Library 14 items 1936-1942
- 86.5.2 Indices 2 items c1938-1941
Index of subject headings; subject and author index, vols.v-viii (Race Relations) Jan.1938-Nov.1941.
- 86.5.3 Bibliographies and catalogues 5 items ND.
American books, papers, etc; index to journals, papers etc. on shelves in outer office; bibliographies on labour, health, native and Indian newspapers.
- 86.5.4 Miscellaneous 28 items c1936-1945
Memoranda relating to the administration of the library, inventory of journals, lists of government publications and of pamphlets.
- 87 KAFFIR BEER PROFITS ENQUIRY
- 87.1 Kaffir Beer Enquiry 1941 6 items 1941
- 87.1.1 Correspondence 3 items 1941
Between Rheinallt Jones and the Secretary of the Native Affairs Commission re Jones giving evidence.
- 87.1.2 Evidence given to the Commission 3 items 1941
By the Johannesburg Joint Council, Town Council of Springs and Dr A.B. Kama.
- 87.2 Kaffir Beer Enquiry 1945 69 items 1945-1946
- 87.2.1 Correspondence 9 items 1945
Between Rheinallt Jones, Department of Labour, Johannesburg Municipality and Pietermaritzburg Rotary Club re permits to brew beer, Rheinallt Jones' membership of the Committee and evidence to be given by the S.A.I.R.R.
- 87.2.2 Minutes of Evidence and Memoranda 77 items 1945
Evidence was given mainly by municipalities and joint councils but included individuals and other institutions such as the S.A.I.R.R.
- 87.2.3 List of witnesses 1945 TS. 4p.
- 87.2.4 Kaffir Beer account: schedule of example of charges approved as a debit against the Kaffir Beer account 1945. TS. 2p.
- 87.2.5 Report of the Committee appointed to enquire into the use of profits derived from the manufacture, sale and supply of kaffir beer. 1946 Apr.30. TS. 46p.
Signed by J.C. Faure (Chairman), E.E.M. Russell, J. Reyneke and G.I. Nel (Secretary).
- 87.3 Kaffir Beer: miscellaneous 28 items 1938-1945
- 87.3.1 Correspondence and memoranda 19 items 1938-1940
With municipalities, South African Temperance Association and Stakes by Lewis, on liquor convictions, legislation and beerhall takings.
Includes:
Memorandum on the domestic brewing of kaffir beer. By Port Elizabeth Municipality, 1938
- 87.3.2 Legislation 3 items 1919-1940
Undated and unsigned memorandum on legislation; report of the Department of Native Affairs for the years 1913 to 1918, summarizing laws affecting natives in the four provinces; amended kaffir beer regulations for Now Brighton, 1936.
- 87.3.3 Southern Rhodesia 6 items 1940-1945
Report on Bulawayo beer hall, memorandum on beer hall profits as a source of revenue for welfare funds, correspondence between R.F.A. Hoernle and Percy Ibbotson and extracts from the Southern Rhodesia Kaffir Beer Act.
- 88 HUMAN RIGHTS
- 88.1 General 3 items 1941-1951

- 88.1.1 The Atlantic Charter 1941 Aug.14. TS. 1p.
- 88.1.2 Unesco News 2 items 1951
No justification for racialism; Biological differences between human beings are as great within races as between races – both by the Anthropologists and Biologists Committee.
- 88.2 Race Relations in South Africa
- 88.2.1 International Conference on Human Rights, 13-16 June 1947,
South African Institute of Race Relations: Mrs Suzman's statement, Commission 1 - Race. TS. 13p.
- 88.2.2 Memoranda 9 items 1948-1954
"Penal reform and race relations" 1948 (TS.29p.); statement by UNESCO experts on race problems published in Race Relations News, Jan.1951 (TS.6p) paper read to the S.A.I.R.R. by Louis Merrman, Apr.1951 TS.20p); Q.S. editors give TV interview on South Africa "Dr.Malan, bitter on British",1954 (TS.2p);"Christianity and race relations" by Rheinallt Jones (TS.7p); "The place of the Africans in towns" by G.E. Williamson (TS.11p);"Human rights and aspirations in South Africa" (TS.9p); "Bantu life in the reserves" by G.W. Mears (TS.24p);"Patterns of segregation" by O.D. Wollheim (TS.2p).
- 88.2.3 Apartheid 6 items 1948-1951
Summary of the proposals of the Nationalist Party in The Star 29 Mar.1948 (TS.3p); "Is our segregation policy in danger?" by W.T.H. Beukes, Jul.1948 (TS.16p.); two addresses to S.A.I.R.R. executive on apartheid legislation, 1951; press clipping with article entitled "Europeans ultimate conflict over native policy". Pretoria News 31 May 1951; Apartheid: a statement by the African Study Circle (TS.4p).
- 88.3 Joint Council Movement 25 items 1932-1951
- 88.3.1 General 4 items c1937-1940
Now to start a Joint Council (TS.3p); list of Joint Councils of Europeans and Africans (TS.1p); report of visits in Cape Eastern Province and Northern Natal, 30 June-21 Jul.1937 by Mr A.L. Saffery and Mrs Rheinallt Jones (TS.8p)h resolutions of regional conferences of joint oounoile, Eastern Cape Province (Queenstown) and Midlands Cape Province (Port Elizabeth)1940 (TS.7p.)
- 88.3.2 Johannesburg Joint Council of Europeans and Africans 19 items 1932-1946
Report on complaints by residents in the Western Native Township, signed W. Webber 21 Apr.1932 (TS.12p.); annual report 1939 (TS.6p) and report of the Sub-Committee for the investigation of the treatment of natives in the courts, 1942 (TS.6p); agenda and minutes of ordinary meetings 1945-1946.
- 88.3.3 Pretoria Joint Council of Europeans and Non-Europeans: Secretary's report for 1946. TS. 3p.
- 88.3.4 Annual report of Germiston Joint Council of Europeans and Non-Europeans 1951
- 88.4 Johannesburg International Club 2 items 1949
Constitution and souvenir programme of the official opening.
- 88.5 Society of Jews and Christians 18 items 1937-1942
- 88.5.1 Constitution. ND. TS. 2p.
- 88.5.2 Reports 5 items 1938-1942
Executive Committee reports 1939-1942; quarterly reports May and Sep.1936.
- 88.5.3 Notices and minutes of meetings of Executive Committee 10 items 1937-1940
- 88.5.4 Publication No.2
Some facts about the Society with an address by J.H. Hofmeyr, 1937. Ptd. 11p.
- 88.5.5 List of members. 1937 TS. 2p.
- 88.6 Anti-Semitism 53 items 1933-1944
- 88.6.1 Correspondence 25 items 1933-1934
Correspondence on the campaign against Jews in South Africa between Morris Alexander, Edgar Brookes, R.F.A. Hoernle, Rheinallt Jones, E. Sauerlander and the S.A. Jewish Board of Deputies.
Includes:
Notice of meeting of the Relief Committee for victims of German Fascism (S.A. Branch) 1934.
Die Rapport, Aberdeen, 13 Apr.1934: Greyshirts again victorious, historical Jewish document read out to the public.
Notice issued by the S.A.; Jewish Board of Deputies on anti-Jewish meetings, 1934.
Die Waarheid:The Truth - official organ of the S.A. National Party and the Greyshirts, 1934. An appeal for donations to rid the country of undesirable alien exploitation, bearing picture of Louis T. Weichardt.

- Copy of a letter addressed to the Synod of the Dutch Reformed Church, Stellenbosch, in reply to a questionnaire on the Jewish question as far as it applies to the writer's area, 1934.
- 88.6.2 Report of a Nazi meeting held at Dalton on Friday 15 June 1934, Speaker Ray Rudman. TS. 16p.
- 88.6.3 Memoranda 6 items 1933-1944
On Jews in the banking world, cooperation between the S.A.I.R.R. and the Jewish community and an article by Waldo Frank "Why should the Jews survive" in The New Republic, 13 Dec.1933; notes by Rheinallt Jones on the anti-Semitic agitation; statistics on Jews from World Dominion and The World Today, Jul-Aug.1944.
- 88.6.4 Press clippings 21 items 1933-1934
On anti-Semitism in general and anti-Semitic meetings held throughout South Africa.
- 88.7 Rhodesia 2 items 1944
Proepootus and statement on the African Trading Stores (Rhod.) Ltd.
- 88.8 Kenya 3 items 1940-1947
Memoranda on the forming of a race relations group by the Christian Council of Kenya and T.P. O'Brien.
- 88.9 Belgian Congo 10 items 1945
Memoranda on conditions in the Congo.
- 88.10. Great Britain 20 items 1939-1951
Correspondence between Rheinallt Jones, Edith Jones (Sec.Racial Relations Group) and D.G. Brackett (Sec. International Institute of African Languages and Cultures) on the formation of an international race relations group; letter from Louis Kraft (Sec. of the South African Institute of International Affairs) on providing the S.A.I.R.R. with information on race relations.
Includes:
Le Play House Emergency Bulletins 1944, 1946.
Notice of a meeting to form a London Institute of Race Relations, to which is attached a memorandum designed to enlist support for such an institute, 1951.
List of organisations in Great Britain concerned with race relations or kindred matters.
- 88.11 United States of America 3 items 1938-1939
Circular letters 1938-1939 and report to Advisory Committee by the Department of Race Relations, Yale University.
- 89 NURSING AND MEDICAL SERVICES
- 89.1 South Africa 125 items 1931-1950
- 89.1.1 Training of nurses: general 32 items 1932-1948
Correspondence and memoranda on the training and employment of Black nurses, training of male orderlies, mothercraft, training of orthopaedic nurses and statistics of the number of qualified and unqualified nurses and of those employed in hospitals in the Union.
Correspondents include:
Rheinallt Jones, the Department of Health and the National Council of Women. The memoranda was issued by the Johannesburg Joint Council and the S.A.I.R.R.
- 89.1.2 S.A.I.R.R. - Questionnaire on the training and employment of Non-European nurses 60 items 1931-1932
Replies to the questionnaire sent out on 17 Nov.1931 to superintendents or matrons of hospitals.
- 89.1.3 Nurses' salaries 4 items 1946
Memoranda on the salaries paid in the four provinces.
- 89.1.4 Lists of hospitals which train Non-European nurses 12 items 1941-1946
Includes:
List of hospitals with details of the training supplied and wages paid.
- 89.1.5 Shortage of nurses
Report on the shortage of nurses: Part II. Position in secondary schools training Bantu, Coloured and Asiatic girls. Issued by the National War Memorial Health Foundation, 1949. TS. 20p.
- 89.1.6 Bantu Trained Nurses Association 10 items 1934-1940
Note on the formation of the Association in 1932, reports of AGMs, notices and minutes of conference.
- 89.1.7 Conference on Rural Nursing 2 items 1934
Report and minutes.
- 89.2 Protectorates
- 89.2.1 Bechuanaland 4 items 1931-1934

Correspondence between Rheinallt Jones and Hamilton Dyke on the training of Black nurses 1931-1932; Pioneer medical work amongst the Bechuana - report of St.Michael's Mission Hospital, Batlharos, Kuruman 1933-1934.

- 89.2.2 Basutoland 6 items 1933-1936
Correspondence between Rheinallt Jones and Hamilton Dyke on the training and examination of Swaziland nurses.
- Includes:
A record of medical work and of the medical service in Basutoland. By N.M. Macfarlane, 1934.
- 89.2.3 Swaziland 5 items
Correspondence between Rheinallt Jones and Shirley Hales, High Commissioner's Office, Cape Town, on the training of Black nurses and the recognition of training institutions outside the Union.
- 89.3 Rhodesias 4 items 1931-1949
- 89.3.1 Southern Rhodesia 3 items 1931-1948
Government Notice No.619, 9 Oct.1961, approving regulations for the training and examination of nurses; letter to Mrs Rheinallt Jones from the Director of Native Development, Salisbury, on maternity training; social medicine and the African: address to the African Welfare Society of Bulawayo, 26 Aug.1948, by Dr M.H. Webster.
- 89.3.2 Northern Rhodesia
African Medical Training School. By Dr P.R. Stephens, broadcast 13 Sep.1949. TS. 4p.
- 89.4 Uganda 4 items 1931
Correspondence with the Medical Superintendent of the Mulago Training College, Kampala, on training facilities for Black nurses.
- 89.5 Palestine 6 items 1923-1932
Regulations governing the training of nurses, syllabus of lectures and examination papers.
- 89.6 Ceylon 5 items 1933
Letter to Lady Stanley from the Director of Medical and Sanitary Services on district nursing, accompanied by memoranda on home visits.
- 90 INDIAN AFFAIRS
- 90.1 General 11 items 1940-1951
- 90.1.1 A preliminary report on the housing of the Indian community in the city of Durban 1940. TS. 5p.
- 90.1.2 Press clippings on the appointment of a planning commission in Durban 2 items 1941
- 90.1.3 The Indian situation - By Bishop Ferguson Davie, 1946. TS. 5p.
- 90.1.4 Letter from Habib V. Keshavjee to Pretoria Joint Council, listing Indian organisations in Pretoria. 1946 Sep.7. IS. 1p.
- 90.1.5 Boycott of Indian traders 5 items 1947
Statements by the S.A.I.R.R., Christian Council of South Africa and Witwatersrand Church Council; background to the Indian boycott movements a memorandum by Colin Legum (TS.4p); list of articles in the press on the boycott.
- 90.1.6 Letter from the secretaries of South African Indian Congress, announcing their new officials. 1948 Sep.29. TL. 1p.
- 90.1.7 Literature on Indians in South Africa. o1950. TS. 3p.
- 90.1.8 Letter from the S.A.I.R.R. to C.W.M. Gall listing published works on Indians. 1951 Apr.11. TL. 2p.
- 90.1.9 Asiatic population in the Union from 1904-1951. TS. 1p.
- 90.1.10 A note on the Indo-European situation. ND. TS. 2p. (Incomplete).
- 90.1.11 Note by Rheinallt Jones on land ownership. MS. 1p.
- 90.2 Indian Legislation 34 items 1924-1940
- 90.2.1 Areas Reservation and Immigration and Registration (Further Provisions) Bill 21 items 1924-1926
Report of the Sub-Committee of the Durban Town Council 1924; Opinion on the Bill by Manfred Nathan and P. Millin 1925; press clippings; The Asiatic Bills the came for a Round Table Conference by J.D.Rheinallt Jones (MS notes); Indian Opinion Souvenir of the South African Indian Congress Dec.1926; Indian Opinion, 10 Dec.1926, containing a report of the Emergency Conference which was opened by C.F. Andrews.
- 90.2.2 Transvaal Asiatic Land Tenure Act Commission 3 items 1935-1936
Memorandum by the South African Indian Congress, report by the Secretary to the Agent of the Government of India, notes on parts I and II of the Commission's report.
- 90.2.3 Asiatic (Transvaal Land & Trading) Act 5 items 1940

- Correspondence with the Agent-General for India, the Commissioner for Immigration and Asiatic Affairs and the Transvaal Indian Congress.
- 90.2.4 General 5 items 1935-1940
Letter from L.J. Phillips to Rheinallt Jones on Asiatic laws, 1935; brief survey of Indian legislation in the Transvaal prepared for the Rotary Club, 1939; correspondence with Indiana on legislation 1940.
- 90.3 Congresses 2 items 01943
Constitution of the Transvaal Indian Congress, 1943 (torn) and constitution of the Cape Indian Congress, undated.
- 90.4 Indo-European Councils 55 items 1928-1937
- 90.4.1 Johannesburg Indo-European Council 51 items 1928-1933
Correspondence on the formation of the Council, an invitation to Sir Jagadis Bose to visit South Africa for the British Council meeting, the Indian school at Newtown, conferences, recreation and health facilities, presentation of an Indian play at the University of the Witwatersrand and an expression of sympathy to Mahatma Gandhi 1933.
- Correspondents include:
Rev.B.L. Sigamoney
South Africa Association for the
Advancement of Science
Transvaal Education Dept.
Transvaal Indian Congress
J. Tyson
- 90.4.2 Pietermaritzburg Indo-European Council 4 items 1930-1937
Correspondence with the Agent-General for India, Pietermaritzburg, on the benefits of registration for Indians rather than temporary permits; Chairman's annual report 1936-1937.
- 90.5 Indian Economic Research Advisory Group 8 items 1940-1941
Minutes of meetings; research study of the social and economic conditions of life of South African Indians: an appeal sent out by R.F.A. Hoernle, J.D. Rheinallt Jones and H.R. Burrows, 1941.
- 90.6 Commissions 3 items 1940-1944
- 90.6.1 Penetration Commission
Evidence to be presented to the Penetration Commission 1940 Dec. TS. 4p.
E. Lewis
P.R. Pather
H. Pim
Sir Kurma V. Reddi
E.P. Relm
- 90.6.2 Natal Indian Judicial Commission 2 items 1944
Memoranda submitted by the Indo-European Council and the Social Services of S.A. (Durban Branch).
- 90.7 Natal Indian Association
Memorandum submitted to the Secretary for Public Health setting forth its objections to the expropriation proposals of the Durban City Council. 1941 Dec.22. TS. 20p.
- 91 HEALTH AND MEDICAL SERVICES
- 91.1 The Milk Problem
A critical study of its nutritional, hygienic, economic and social aspects. Published by the League of Nations, Geneva, 1937. Ptd. 134p.
- 91.2 Medical Training and Services for Blacks
- 91.2.1 General 58 items 1931-1947
Correspondence on services for the rural areas, training of Black nurses, doctors and dentists and medical aid schemes.
Correspondents include the Department of Health and the followings
E.H. Cluver
G.W. Gale
R.F.A. Hoernle

J.H. Hofmeyr
Edith Rheinallt Jones
J. D. Rheinallt Jones
A. Kerr
J.B. McCord
D.P. Malan
H.E. Priestman
H.R. Raikes

- 91.2.2 Committee of Enquiry on the Medical Training of Natives 13 items 1941-1942
Evidence presented to the Committee by Dr R.D. Aitken (Donald Fraser Hospital, Sibasa), Dr N. Macvicar (Lovedale) and notes on his memorandum by Dr G.W. Gale (Secretary to the Committee), the Durban Coastal Branch of the South African Medical Association and Edith Rheinallt Jones; report of the Committee published on 15 June 1942 (TS.28p.).
- 91.3 Mission Hospitals 140 items 1927-1951
- 91.3.1 Lists of mission hospitals and leper institutions. 3 items ND.
- 91.3.2 Bridgman Memorial Hospital 82 items 1927-1935, 1945
Constitution and regulations; notices and minutes of meetings of the Board of Management and committees; financial statements; correspondence between Rheinallt Jones and Mrs Clara Bridgman; statement by the Board of Management explaining why the number of patients must be restricted, 1945.
- 91.3.3 General 55 items 1932-1951
Correspondence and memoranda on the training of Black dispensers, appeals for funds for mission hospitals and maternity serviced for Blacks.
Correspondents include:
R.D. Aitken, Central Native Hospital, Transvaal Chamber of Mines, Transvaal Mine Medical Officers' Association and hospital superintendents.
Includes:
Memorandum on the registration of mission hospitals. By N. Macvicar, 1942.
Circulars issued by the Association of Medical Missions of the Ciokei and Transkei, 1946-1947, and minutes 1950.
- Annual reports of the following mission hospitals: Church of Sweden Hospital, Elim Hospital, Glen Grey Mission Hospital, Gooldville (Sabasa), Middledrift Maternity Nursing Home, Raleigh Fitkin Memorial Hospital (Bremersdorp, Swaziland) and Shongwe Mission Hospital.
- 92 EDUCATION
- 92.1 Native Training Institutions
List of native training institutions. ND. TS., 3p.
- 92.2 UNESCO Publications on Education 11 items 1946, 1948
10 pages submitted to the Editorial Committee of the Study on Fundamental Education, of the Preparatory Commission of UNESCO; address by Dr Jaime Torres Bodet to the third session of the General Conference of UNESCO, 1948.
- 92.3 Memoranda on Black Education in South Africa 52 items 1935-1950
Reports from the Department of Education, Transvaal Advisory Board and reports submitted to National Representative Council; statistics of the religion and language of Blacks, schools, matriculates and non-European students at the University of the Witwatersrand.
Includes:
Report of the Proceedings of the Central Advisory Board on Native Education, 1937.
Addresses on fundamental education to the S.A.I.R.R., 1949. Christian National Education policy. By the Institute for C.N.E., Federation of Afrikaans Cultural Societies, 1949.
- 92.4 Domestic Science Training 9 items 1937-1945
Memoranda and printed items on the training and employment of Black women, including information on courses offered in Britain.
- 92.5 Adult Education 4 items 1943-1947
Memoranda submitted to the Adult Education Committee by the Federal Committee for African Adult Education and M. Webb; memoranda on the need to develop adult education services by J.G. Young, Recreation Officer.
- 92.6 Institute of Citizenship 7 items 1946-1948
Notices, prospectuses and address on citizenship for education.

- 92.7 Schools 36 items 1943-1947
- 92.7.1 Memoranda 35 items 1943-1945
Lists of schools in the four provinces; addressee of superintendents and number of schools; memoranda on the needs of schoolchildren and on the relationship of the school to the community.
- 92.7.2 Report of the Committee appointed to enquire into disturbances at Native Educational Institutions. 1947 Jul.26. TS. 124p. Signed by D.McK. Malcolm (Chairman), D.D.T. Jabavu, R.E. Phillips and H.R. Storey.
- 92.8 Teachers Associations 15 items 1942-1954
Statistics of numbers of teachers, categories and salaries; lists of names and addresses of teachers' associations; Presidential Address to the Association of European teachers in African education, 1944.
- 92.9 Cost of Education
Letter from M. Horrell to Mies G.M. Jeffrey on the cost of education to the African and number of students at universities. 1953 Dec.2. TL. 4p.
- 92.10. S.A.I.R.R. Survey on Education
Non-European education in South Africa. By P.A.W. Cook, 1946. TS. 66p. (various drafts).
- 93 RESEARCH TOPICS
- 93.1 Research: general 31 items 1926-1937
- 93.1.1 Memorandum on the need for information on the social and economic conditions of native life from Rheinallt Jones to the government. 1926 TS. 1p.
- 93.1.2 Research Grant Board. Committee on Native Social and Economic Survey 2 items 1926
Interim report and draft proposals.
- 93.1.3 International Missionary Council (I.M.C.) 19 items 1931-1932
Correspondence between Rheinallt Jones and officials of the I.M.C., J. Merle Davis (Director) and O. Iserland (Associate Director).
Other correspondents are Bishop A.B.L. Karney, F.A.W. Lucas and L. Marquard.
The correspondence relates to an industrialization study of Southern Africa being undertaken by the I.M.C.
- Includes:
Report on Africa tour by J. Merle Davie, 1931.
I.M.C. Department of Social and Industrial Research and Counsel:
21st session of the Permanent Mandates Commission, 1932.
- 93.1.4 National Development Foundation of South Africa 2 items ND.
Publicity brochures.
- 93.1.5 South African Native College: report of Committee on research by Africans, 1937. TS. 1p.
- 93.1.6 National Institute of Languages 3 items 1935
Preliminary explanation on the elimination of racialism through mutual language ownership and letter by H.G. Borchers.
- 93.1.7 Scientific study of social problems 3 items 1933
Memorandum on the need for developing the scientific study of social problems at the University of the Witwatersrand and minutes of meetings and draft report of the Social Sciences Sub-Committee.
- 93.2 Italian Committee for the Study of Population Problems 7 items 1932-1934
Constitution and questionnaire; memorandum on the proposed Italian expedition to Southern Africa for demographic purposes, 1932; correspondence between Rheinallt Jones, the Italian location in Cape Town and Dr H. Sonnabend on a preliminary survey of 100 families being carried out by Dr Sonnabend.
- 93.3 National Council of Women of South Africa
Memoranda for submission to the Commission to enquire into the Legal Disabilities of Women under South African law. 1946 Oct. TS. 9p.
Includes:
Memorandum of the Durban and District Joint Council of European and Bantu for presentation to the Commission.
- 93.4 Proposed Research 36 items 1933-1950
- 93.4.1 Urbanization of a primitive group 3 items 1934

A study in the Urbanization of a Primitive Group (TS.7p.) and correspondence between the author R.E. Phillips and Rheinallt Jones concerning the outline for a study on urbanization being expanded for a Hill thesis.

- 93.4.2 Tho incidence and origins of miscegenation in South Africa 4 items 1935
Plan of study and correspondence between the author, E.M. Jeffreys and Rheinallt Jones.
- 93.4.3 The education of Indians in South Africa 3 items 1935
Application for grant, analysis of problems to be investigated and letter from P.S. Naudb setting out his qualifications to do the study.
- 93.4.4 The Bantu pre-school child 2 items 1935-1936
Letters to Rheinallt Jones setting out how the research will be conducted and announcing progress.
- 93.4.5 Europeanisation and native marriage 3 items 1935
Application for grant, preliminary scheme for a doctoral thesis and letter of explanation from A. van Schalkwyk.
- 93.4.6 Demographic investigation of racial groups 7 items 1934-1935
Application, analysis of the problem to be investigated and correspondence with H. Sonnabend.
- 93.4.7 Social groups investigated 1930-1949: UNO handlist 3 items 1950
Alphabetical list, appendix and supplementary list of information on field enquiries.
- 93.4.8 Social psychology of native races 11 items 1933-1934
Correspondence between O.F.Black, E. Brookes, Rheinallt Jones, C.T. Loram and S.D. Porteus re research to be undertaken by Professor Porteus on the mentality of indigenous peoples and where such research should take place.
- 93.5 International Committee on Family Education
Family education in South Africa: replies and comments on the questionnaire issued by the International Committee on Family Education 1948. TS. 18p.
- 93.6 Leverhulme Research Fellowships 4 items 1933
Application form and press statements.
- 93.7 Racial Studies 56 items 1933-1935
Correspondence, memoranda and notes on racial subjects such as the Cape Coloureds, the demographic investigation 1934, educational and social research. Correspondence is between university officials, the University Commission and the Inter-university Committee for African studies.
- Includes:
List of Committees on Racial Studies, with names of representatives.
List of subjects for study by the Committee on Racial Studies.
- 93.8 National Building Research Institute 11 items 1946-1948
- 93.8.1 Minutes of meetings of Sub-Committees 9 items 1947-1948
- 93.8.2 Interim report of the Research Committee on Minimum Standards of Accommodation, 1949. TS. 44p.
- 93.8.3 Chart on environmental warmth and its measurement, 1946.
- 93.9 Questionnaires 10 items 1931-1951
On the relation of the state to adult education, 1931, the natives in relation to the press and cinema 1932, teaching of rural sociology 1933, employment 1942, native education 1949, African juvenile unemployment 1951, Europeans employed by non-European, African children, the African in the professions and a survey of resident Bantu domestic servants in one suburb of Johannesburg.
- 93.10. Indian Affairs 2 items 1951
- 93.10.1 Enquiry into the economic position of Indians in agriculture in Natal. ND. TS. 2p.
- 93.10.2 Child guidance and the Indian community. By C. Ramphal and P.V. Reddy, 1951. TS. 11p.
South African Temperance Alliance
- 93.11 Notice of a meeting of the Commission to investigate illicit liquor traffic, 1933. TL. 1p.
- 93.12 Legal Status of Native Women 3 items 1952
Memorandum regarding the legal status of native women and correspondence between E.H. Brookes and Dr Eiselen.
- 93.13 Proposed Bushman Reserve 7 items 1936-1937
Correspondence between the Chairman of the Monuments Commission, High Commissioner, Cape Town, Rheinallt Jones and Professor Maingard on the proposed reserve and whether it could be in the Bechuanaland Protectorate.

- 93.14 Investigation on Native Taxi and Bun Drivers on the Alexandra and Sophiatown Routes
Report of the investigation by the S.A.I.R.R. ND. TS. 6p.
- 93.15 Juvenile Unemployment 3 items 1938
Correspondence between Rheinallt Jones and Ellen Hellmann; memorandum on juveniles employed as caddies on golf courses.
- 93.16 Mechanisation in the Modern World
Outline of the problem prepared by the International Institute of Intellectual Cooperation and International Labour Office 1936. TS. 3p.
- 93.17 Native Health Conditions
Suggestions for the collection of medical and health information of the Bantu. ND. TS. 2p.
- 93.18 Bantu Child Research Clinic 3 items 1937-1938
Report on the activities of the Clinic, Municipal Location, Potchefstroom 1937 and accompanying correspondence between O.F. Black and Rheinallt Jones.
- 93.19 Hiddingh-Currie Publication Fund 2 items 1936
Notice and letter from the Registrar.
- 93.20. South African National Tuberculosis Association 2 items 1951
Papers presented to the 2nd conference on tuberculosis.
- 93.21 South African National Sunday School Association 8 items 1937-1938
Correspondence between the Association and E.C. Malherbe, Director of the National Bureau of Educational and Social Research, on Bantu child psychology.
- 93.22 Education 2 items 1931, 1934
Letter from the International Institute of Intellectual Cooperation on libraries and adult education, 1931; statement of a group of anthropologists, educationists and missionaries who attended the Johannesburg meeting of the African section of the New Education Fellowship Conference 1934.
- 93.23 Research in the United States of America
Proposed itinerary of a researcher from the University of Cincinnati to Southern and Central Africa, 1933. TS. 1p.
- 94 NATIONAL COUNCIL FOR THE CARE OF CRIPPLES
- 94.1 Constitution 2 items 1942-1943
Amendments to constitution 1942 and amended constitution 1943.
- 94.2 Reports 18 items 1943-1945
- 94.2.1 Annual reports 2 items 1943-1945
- 94.2.2 Reports: miscellaneous 16 items 1943-1945
On the Easter Stamp Campaign, orthopaedic nursing training, Cripples Care Association of Natal, the Transvaal and the Cape Province, progress of a National Register, sheltered workshops; reports by the Film Committee.
- 94.3 Minutes 56 items 1942-1946
- 94.3.1 Council 12 items 1943-1946
- 94.3.2 Executive Committee 19 items 1942-1946
Includes some agenda.
- 94.3.3 Finance and General Purposes 19 items 1943-1945
- 94.3.4 Miscellaneous 6 items 1943-1946
Minutes of the Committee to review orthopaedic nursing 1943, the Sub-Committee to discuss Cripple Care 1944, the Sub-Committee for the care of cripples 1945, the registration of cripples 1945 and Round Table Conference 1946.
- 94.4 Memoranda 18 items 1942-1945
On courses offered for teachers of crippled children, poliomyelitis outbreak, crippled beggars, register of cripples, vocational training, fracture services in South African hospitals, deviate children and orthopaedic nursing.
- 94.5 List of Constituent Associations ND. TS. 1p.
- 94.6 Publications 8 items 1942-1944
- 94.6.1 Quarterly Newsletter Nov.1-2, 4-7, 10 1942-1944
- 94.6.2 A directory of orthopaedic and other services in South Africa for crippled children and adults, 1943. Ptd. 18p.

- 94.7 Correspondence 10 items 1943-1945
Between the S.A.I.R.R. and the National Council for the Care of Crippled re non-European cripple care.
- 95 LABOUR
- 95.1 Unskilled Wages 56 items 1937-1948
- 95.1.1 Commercial and distributive trade, Johannesburg 11 items 1938-1941
MS notes by Rheinallt Jones; press clippings and memoranda on the Wage Board's recommendation, 1939, from the S.A.I.R.R., the Native Locations Advisory Boards and the Johannesburg Joint Council; correspondence between the Department of Labour and the African Commercial and Distributive Workers Union on the Wage Board's recommendations.
Includes:
Draft memorandum on native wages in Johannesburg by the Rotary Club 1938.
Memorandum on the rates of pay of non-European railway servants 1938.
Memorandum on arbitration in the commercial distributive trade by the African Commercial and Distributive Workers Union, 1948.
- 95.1.2 Port Elizabeth 4 items 1939-1940
Correspondence between the S.A.I.R.R. and the Port Elizabeth Joint Council of Europeans and Bantu on wages for Blacks; memorandum by the Port Elizabeth Joint Council on wages.
- 95.1.3 East London
Extract from the minutes of the East London Joint Council on wages, 1937. TS. 1p.
- 95.1.4 Kimberley: social and economic position of unskilled workers.
Report of an investigation carried out by A. Lynn Saffery and Julian Rollnick. ND. TS. 18p.
- 95.1.5 General 60 items 1937-1948
Notes, correspondence and memoranda to the Wage Board from the African Commercial and Distributive Workers Union, African Laundry Workers Union, African Mineral Water Worker's Union, Cape Joint Council of Europeans and Africans, Dairy Workers Union, Garment Workers Union and the Wine and Spirit Distributive Trade Workers Union.
Includes:
Statistics of wages paid on the mines by the Transvaal Chamber of Mines, 1938.
Memorandum from the African Printing Workers Union to the National Industrial Council for the Printing and Newspaper Trade on wages for unskilled employees, 1938.
Correspondence between A.L. Saffery and R.C. Streeten on exemption from wage determination, 1940.

Comparison of agreements and wage determinations in Cape Town with other centres, 1941.
Survey of natives in the Cape Peninsula by the Inspector of Urban Locations, 1941.
Special report from Durban, Pietermaritzburg and Natal on the need to survey, coordinate and direct non-European lower-paid workers' cane by the Friends of Africa, 1942.
Address by R. Feldman to the A.G.M. of the Transvaal African Municipal Workers Union, 1944.
Victory Bulletin: Sweet Workers Union, 1948.
- 95.2 Black Trade Unions 7 items 1939.1938
Reports to the Bantu Welfare Trust on the organisation of trade unions by M. Gordon 1937 and 1938; memorandum by the Bantu Welfare Trust on assistance to trade unions; memorandum presented by the Coordinating Committee of African Trade Unions to the Transvaal Motor Industry Employees Union and the Transvaal Division of the South African Motor Trade Association.
- 95.3 Judicial Commission of Enquiry. Pretoria Municipal Riot
Report on the riot which occurred on the 28 Dec. 1942. TS. 72p.
- 95.4 Minimum Wage in Durban 24 items 1937-1939, 1950
Notes, memoranda and correspondence between officials of the S.A.I.R.R. (Rheinallt Jones, A.C. Peacock, A.L. Saffery and M. Webb) on wages in Durban and the Wage Board enquiry.
Includes:
Memorandum on wagon by the Durban Chamber of Commerce, 1937.
Memorandum on unskilled labour in Durban by the S.A.I.R.R., 1938.
Wages in Durban, taken from the N.D.F. Digest, Dec. 1950.
- 95.5 Wage Statistics
Wages, hours etc. - unskilled labour: Industrial Council agreements and wage determinations, 1938. TS. 6p.
- 95.6 Industrial Conciliation Bill
Memorandum and notes on the proposed amendments. 2 items ND.

- 95.7 Coat of Living Allowances 9 items 1942-1945
Government regulations and cost of living paid to government servants, extension of War Measure No.43 of 1942, statistics of cost of living allowances and the increase in the cost of living 1944-1945.
- 96 ROTARY CLUB
- 96.1 Transvaal All Women's Union 2 items 1947
Statement on the formation of this non-colour-bar women's organization and circular letter on the need for a national committee.
- 96.2 Johannesburg Rotary Club 32 items 1930-1937, 1945
- 96.2.1 Native Affairs Committee 31 items 1930-1937, 1945
Minutes of meetings and reports.
- 96.2.2 Business meeting
Minutes 1937 Dec.7. TS. 2p.
- 96.3 35th District Rotary International
Minutes of proceedings of the 10th Annual Conference held in Salisbury, Southon Rhodesia, 1935. TS. 214p.
- 97 RACE ATTITUDES
- 97.1 Racial Characteristics 2 items 1934-1936
- 97.1.1 Article on the Welsh character from The Listener, 31 Jan.1934. Ptd. 3p.
- 97.1.2 Letter from Josiah Maphumulo to R.F.A. Hoernle on the Bantu tribes being descended from the Israelites. 1936 Apr.1. ALS. 8p.
- 97.2 Race Relation' in South Africa 28 items 1931-1942
- 97.2.1 Correspondence 14 items 1931-1942
Between S.P. Barnard, E.H. Brookes, R.F.A. Hoernle, J.D. Rheinallt Jones, H.S. Phillips, H.A. Reyburn, J. Rose-Innes and J.L.M. Wiechers.
Includes:
Beginsel program van die Kristelik Historiese Staatsparty.
- 97.2.2 Inter-racial study group meeting, Durban
Minutes Jul.18, 1937. MS. 6p.
- 97.2.3 Memoranda and notes 12 items c1936-1945
- 97.2.4 Press clipping
Ziman Bros.Ltd: Public Denial that a native was in charge of European girls in their factory from the Pretoria News, 6 Oct.1934.
- 97.3 Phelps-Stoked Fund 6 items 1929
Agenda, correspondence and minutes of a meeting of the Phelps-Stokes Fund for inter-racial work in South Africa and the Carnegie Corporation of New York for general native betterment, 9 May 1929; preliminary announcement of the establishment of the S.A.I.R.R. and appointment of Rheinallt Jones as advisor; notice and agenda for a meeting of missionaries with K.L. Butterfield, to discuss the implementation of the Jerusalem Conference, 1929.
- 97.4 Race Relations: International 7 items 1934-1946
- 97.4.1 Correspondence with Inspector of Schools, Bulawayo, re teaching of race relations in schools 4 items 19p
- 97.4.2 The colour bar in the Copper Belt. By Julius Lewin. 1941. TS. 14p.
- 97.4.3 International aspects of race relations: address to Johannesburg Rotary Club by Rheinallt Jones, 1946. TS. 8p.
- 97.4.4 List of American Indian and Negro welfare organisations. ND. TS. 2p.
- 97.5 Mixed Marriages
Memorandum by R.F.A. Hoernle on the native problem and race mixture, 1934; Prohibition of Mixed Marriages Bill 1936 and lists of convictions under the Immorality Act; statement by the Hervormde Gereformeerde Kerk in die O.V.S., 1937; correspondence between R.F.A. Hoernle and I.J.M. van Niekerk on the inferiority of Coloureds.
- 97.6 Joint Councils 3 items 1944

Circular to secretaries of joint councils 1944, agenda for the Johannesburg Joint Council meeting, 6 Nov.1944 and constitution of the Dorpville Joint Council of Europeans (and non-Europeans) (Africans) (Indians).

- 97.7 Racial Policy of the Afrikaners 32 items 1926-1947
- 97.7.1 Conflicting race interests in South Africa. By J.L. Reyneke, 1926. TS. 11p.
- 97.7.2 Rasseverhoudingsbond van Afrikaners 24 items 1935-1939
Correspondence between Rheinallt Jones and the Secretary of the Bond; press clippings; constitution of the Bond; program van beginsels en konstitusie van die Afrikaner Bond vir Rassestudie. v.1. Deel 1.
- 97.7.3 The colour problem. By J. Reyneke, 1938. TS. 4p.
- 97.7.4 The Afrikaner point of view with regard to the native of South Africa. 1941. TS. 3p.
- 97.7.5 The racial policy of the Afrikaners: decisions of the Volkekongres of 1944. TS. 7p.
- 97.7.6 The historical and fundamental basis of the Afrikaners, racial policy in respect of non-Europeans. By Dr E.G. Janson: an address to the Volkekongres of 1944. TS. 9p.
- 97.7.7 Memorandum to the Education Commission, Nederduitse Gereformeerde Missionary Society of Pretoria, 1945. TS. 2p.
- 97.7.8 Extract from Op die Horison, March 1945: the racial policy of the Afrikaner. TS. 6p.
- 97.7.9 Letter from Q. Whyte to R.T. Brandt, giving information on the S.A.I.R.R.'s policy, particularly with regard to politics. 1947 Jul.10. TL. 2p.
- 97.8 S.A.I.R.R. 30 items 1934-1951
- 97.8.1 Extract from the Union of S.Africa Year Book 1934 on the S.A.I.R.R. TS. 2p.
- 97.8.2 Withdrawal of Afrikaner universities 20 items 1935-1936
Correspondence with the Universities of Stellenbosch, O.F.S. and Potchefstroom, re their withdrawal from the S.A.I.R.R.
- 97.8.3 The Institute as a welfare organisation, 1948. TS. 2p.
- 97.8.4 We come of age: Hoernle lecture for 1950. TS. 25p.
- 97.8.5 Report on a trip to Europe, Britain and the U.S.A., 1950. TS. 11p.
- 97.8.6 S.A.I.R.R.: priorities 1951. TS. 2p.
- 97.8.7 Race Relations Essay Competition: report for 1951. TS. 2p.
- 97.8.8 Record of membership of S.A.I.R.R. from 1929. MS. 2p.
- 97.8.9 Notes on the executive. ND. TS. 2p.
- 97.8.10 Memorandum on S.A.I.R.R. ND. TS. 3p.
- 97.8.11 Appeal for funds to build S.A.I.R.R. ND. Ptd. 1p.
- 97.9 Federal Council of Churches 4 items c1932
- 97.9.1 Church action in race relations in America. By G.E. Haynes, 1932. TS. 5p.
- 97.9.2 "Race problems acute in South Africa", say Max Yergan and Oswin B. Bull, interracial leaders there. ND. TS. 2p.
- 97.9.3 The negro and the National Recovery Act. By G.E. Haynes. ND. TS. 3p.
- 97.9.4 Church Council adopts advance program for race relations. ND. TS. 2p.
- 98 STUDENTS
- 98.1 International Student Service (I.S.S.) 40 items 1930-1935
Minutes of meetings, correspondence and financial papers of the South African Committee of the I.S.S.
- Includes:
Reports on the overcrowding of the universities and unemployment among graduates in Europe by-the I.S.S.
- Correspondence on the help given to Emil Blume to qualify as a doctor including letters between Rheinallt Jones and Bishop W.E. Smyth on the dangers of being a student in Nazi Germany, 1933-1935. Emil Blume was the Coloured son of a Hamburg immigrant to Southern Rhodesia.
- 98.2 African Students Overseas 6 items 1928-1934
- 98.2.1 Women students going to the United States: brochure, 1928. Ptd. 32p.
- 98.2.2 Information for Africans planning to study in the U.S.A., attached to a letter from T.J. Jones to Rheinallt Jones. 2 items 1930
- 98.2.3 Welfare of Africans in Europe War Fund (Surplus) 2 items 1930
Report and financial statement.

- 98.2.4 Statement issued by the African Hostel Defence Committee, 1934. TS. 1p.
- 98.3 N.U.S.A.S. 17 items 1933-1950
- 98.3.1 N.U.S.A.S. Department of Bantu Studies 7 items 1933-1934
Letters to the Bantu Studies Society and the S.A.I.R.R. inviting cooperation; programmes for the Bantu Studies Society; correspondence with Black students at South African Native College and the Bantu Studies Circle, Pietermaritzburg.
- 98.3.2 N.U.S.A.S. Bulletin Sep.1934. Ptd. 4p.
- 98.3.3 Report of visit of Leo Marquard to Cape Town, 1935. TS. 3p.
- 98.3.4 Conference of Bantu Study Societies 2 items 1935
Findings and report.
- 98.3.5 Questionnaire re admission of non-European students to N.U.S.A.S. functions, 1936. TS. 2p.
- 98.3.6 The Bantu People's Conference: agenda, 1937. TS. 9p.
- 98.3.7 Notes on recent activity in the study of racial problems, 1937. TS. 3p.
- 98.3.8 Minutes of the 16th annual council meeting, 1940. TS. 51p.
- 98.3.9 Memorandum on the termination of the permit of Mr. F.A. Lookhat, 1950. TS. 6p.
- 98.3.10 N.U.S.A.S.: a brief history. ND. TS. 2p.
- 98.4 Non-European Students at South African Universities 15 items 1932,1934
Correspondence with universities requesting statistics of non-European students and list showing the numbers at Cape Town, Witwatersrand, Natal and Rhodes.
Includes:
Letter from A. Kerr (Principal Port Hare) to the S.A.I.R.R. asking if research work can be found for a 2nd year B.A. student.
- 98.5 Overseas Students at Yale University 2 items 1933
Letter from C.T. Loram to Rheinallt Jones on the selection of a poet-graduate scholarship at Yale and general statement on overseas students by C.T. Loram.
- 98.6 The Welsh Student Self-Help Council 6 items 1931
Appeals for help.
- 98.7 Miscellaneous
- 98.7.1 What is the Afrikaanse Nasionale Studentebond? 1942. TS. 1p.
- 98.7.2 Memorandum on poet-graduate course for Rhodes University College diploma in personnel welfare and management. ND. TS. 4p.
- 99 LEGISLATION AFFECTING BLACKS
- 99.1 Native Bills 79 items 1935-1937
- 99.1.1 Resolutions 70 items 1935-1937
Resolutions on the Representation of Natives Act from churches, missions, S.A.I.R.R., Joint Councils, N.U.S.A.S., National Council of Women of South Africa, Afrikanerbond vir Rassestudie, Native Conferences, All African Convention, Cape Peninsula Native Rights Protection Association, Joint Committee on the Representation of Natives and Coloured Persons in Parliament and Provincial Councils, Chief Sandile, D.D.T. Jabavu and Rheinallt Jones.
- 99.1.2 Press clippings 9 items 1935-1936
- 99.2 Franchise: general 14 items 1930-1946
Memorandum and notes by Rheinallt Jones and Q. Whyte; memoranda on the qualifications of parliamentary voters, registration of native voters, compilation of the native voters' roll, representation of natives on the City Council of Johannesburg and municipal franchise for Coloureds.
- 99.3 Passports, 14 items 1931-1938
Correspondence with the Department of the Interior re the granting of passports to Black students studying overseas and the refusal of a passport to A.S.V. Nkomo who wished to attend a conference in New York.
- 99.4. Pass Laws 76 items 1931-1944
- 99.4.1 Memoranda 14 items 1931-1944

On the night pass system and simplification of the pass laws by the Johannesburg Joint Council; statement by Q. Whyte on the "Passes for Women" Bill; short resume of section 17 of the Urban Areas Act; extracts from the report of the Inter-Departmental Committee on the Pass Laws; speech in the senate by Rheinallt Jones.

- 99.4.2 Exemptions from the Pass Laws 61 items 1936-1944
Regulations on exemption from pass laws; report by the Durban Joint Council on the issue of letters of exemption; correspondence between Rheinallt Jones, Department of Native Affairs and Black applicants, including Daniel T. Mafata, President of the O.F.S. African Herbalist Association.
- 99.4.3 Registration of Africans for employment in other African territories. Notes by Rheinallt Jones. ND. TS. 3p.
- 99.5 Analysis of Government Gazettes 5 items 1938-1939
On legislation affecting Blacks.
- 99.6 Elections for Senate
Nominations of Rheinallt Jones, W.G. Ballinger, H. Basner and others for Transvaal and the Orange Free State. ND. TS. 7p.
- 99.7 Natives Representative Council 34 items 1937-1948
Agenda and minutes of proceedings; list of members.
Includes:
Report on assistance to indigent native tuberculotics 1938.
Memorandum on old age pensions for Africans 1942.
Estimates of revenue and expenditure of the South African Native Trust 1942-1943.
Address by J.H. Hofmeyr to the 7th session 1943.
Protest of the Natives Representative Council 1946 and proposals for the restructuring of the Council.
- 99.8 Trends of Native Policy in South Africa
Address by Dr E.C. Jansen to the annual conference of the S.A.I.R.R. 18 Jan. 1950. TS. 11p.
- 100 LEGISLATION AFFECTING BLACKS
- 100.1 Blacks and the Franchise 109 items 1933-1937
Correspondence concerning the reaction to the Native Bills, the attempt to disenfranchise the Cape natives and a petition to protest against the legislation.
Correspondents include:
E. Brookes
C.W.A. Coulter
L. Egeland
E.J. Evans
G. Findlay
A. Fischer
R.F.A. Hoernle
J.H. Hofmeyr
D.D.T. Jabavu
J.D. Rheinallt Jones
F.S. Malan
I. Bud M'belle
E. Mountain
G. Heaton Nicholls
J. Rose Innes
J.C. Smuts
B.A. Steer
R. Stuttaford
M. Webb
- 100.2 Marketing Act Amendment Bill 20 items 1940-1941
Correspondence between Rheinallt Jones and the Secretary for Native Affairs on the maize subsidy for native producers on European farms; parliamentary debates; short summary of amendments to Act No. 26 of 1937; notes by Rheinallt Jones.
- 100.3 Commissions 25 items 1946-1947
- 100.3.1 Fagan Commission 2 items 1947
Statement on the Fagan Report and reply to Mr Justice Fagan's defence.

- 100.3.2 Native Laws Enquiry Commission 23 items 1946-1947
Correspondence with municipalities requesting factual information 1946; memoranda by Durban and District Joint Council of Europeans and Bantu, the Langa Vigilance Committee, United Council of Social Agencies (Durban and district) and Transvaal Steel Pressing Syndicate Ltd, for submission to the Commission; MS notes of evidence by Rheinallt Jones.
- 100.4 Motor Carrier Transport Amendment Bill 31 items 1941
Correspondence and telegrams protecting at the Burnside amendment to the Bill from the Bus Owners Association (Durban), Chief Albert Luthuli, Natal Indian Association, Natal Non-European Taxi Owners Association and the Transvaal Non-European Taxi Owners Association.
Includes:
Memorandum showing existing Motor Carrier Transportation Act and Act as it will read if Amendment Bill is passed.
- 100.5 Industrial Legislation 3 items 1939-1941
- 100.5.1 Shops and Offices Act No.41 of 1939. TS. 5p.
- 100.5.2 Factories, Machinery and Building Work Act 1941. Draft regulations. TS. 29p.
- 100.5.3 Circular from the Secretary for Justice about industrial disputes involving native labour. 1941 Jun.11. TS. 1p.
- 100.6 National Anti-Pass Council 3 items 1945
Reports of the Emergency Meeting 4 May 1945 and of the national anti-pass deputation 2 June 1945 and circular re presentation of petition.
- 100.7 Native Administration Amendment Bill 6 items 1941-1945
Memoranda on the Bill and amendments 1942-1945.
- 100.8 Indian Penetration Bill 3 items 1943
Copy of the Trading and Occupation of Land (Transvaal and Natal) Restriction Bill, report and letter on it by Rheinallt Jones.
- 100.9 Disposal of Land (Native Areas) Act 2 items 1942
Memoranda on the proposed Act.
- 100.10. Attorneys Admission Bill
Letter of protest to Rheinallt Jones from the Institute of Natal Indian Real Estate Agents. 1941 Apr.1. TLS. 2p.
- 100.11 General 9 items 1928-1953
- 100.11.1 Non-European legislation. By H.G. Trollip, 1928. TS. 5p.
- 100.11.2 Letter to the Hon.D.G. Shepstone on the dangerous racial situation, unsigned. 1947 Jan.27. TL. 4p.
- 100.11.3 Compilation of sections of laws of the Union of South Africa which appear to make distinction as to race, the jurisdiction of which would be extended to South West Africa if it is incorporated into South Africa. By Michael Scott, 1948. TS. 16p.
- 100.11.4 Review of legislation and administrative action October 1950 to June 1951. TS. 7p.
- 100.11.5 People's Camp for Land Services the duty of the European towards the non-European by F.J. van Wyk. 1950. TS. 3p.
- 100.11.6 Then and now: a comparison of state services for natives in the Union of South Africa in 1938 and 1951. TS. 3p.
- 100.11.7 Political and legal matters 1953. By Q. Whyte. TS. 4p.
- 100.11.8 Draft letter from Rheinallt Jones to Rennie Smith on Heaton Nicholls' "The problem of the native". ND. 3p.
- 100.11.9 Government and administration. ND. TS. 23p.
- 100.12 Pensions 42 items 1936-1944
- 100.12.1 Petitions to the Rouse of Assembly for pensions for Blacks. 34 items 1939—1942
- 100.12.2 Government Servants Pensions Act No.2 of 1936 2 items
Memoranda.
- 100.12.3 Correspondence and memoranda on pensions for Blacks and Coloureds 6 items 1941—1944
- 100.13 Native Marriage Laws
Correspondence and memoranda on marriage customs, including replies to questionnaires from churches, missionary institutions and joint councils.
- 100.14 Government Notices 10 items 1939

Liet of notices on native affairs for 1939 and correspondence between E.H. Brookes, Rheinallt Jones and the Department of Native Affairs to certain notices.

101 LAND OWNED BY BLACKS

101.1 Natal

Notes. ND. MS. 34p.

101.2 Kuruman 6 items 1937

Correspondence with the Rev. S.C. Thompson (Missionary-in-Charge Kuruman) re the Kuruman Crown Reserve.

101.3 North Western and Western Capp 11 items 1936-1937

Correspondence between Edith Rheinallt Jones, Rev. A.J. Haile (Principal Tiger Kloof Native Institution) and the Chief Native Commissioner, Northern Areas, concerning land in Vryburg, Taungs and other areas.

Includes:

Notes on the Native Trust and Land Act and Representation of Natives Act as far as they affect the Northern. Cape.

101.4 Eastern Cane 14 items 1936-1940

Correspondence with Queenstown Divisional Council re native owned farms in Queenstown district, J.D. Krige to the native holding of stands in the urban areas of the Eastern Province and with W.R. Caley re land in Peddie and Port Beaufort.

Includes:

Hand-drawn maps of the Buffalo and Keiskamma Rivers.

101.5 Mt.Currie 5 items 1936-1938

Press clipping on the opposition of Mt.Currie farmers to the recruiting of natives for the mines, 1936; correspondence re the farm of Mr J. Jolobe, 1938.

101.6 Transkei

Notes on crown locations. MS. 16p.

101.7 Vrede 12 items 1938-1941

Correspondence with the Department of Native Affairs and Vrede Blacks re land and the chieftainship of the Batlokwa tribe.

101.8 Hectorspruit, Barberton District 3 items 1937

Correspondence with Miss Kirk re ownership of land 1937; petition from residents of Komati, district Barberton, requesting recognition of their chieftainship and area of tribal influence, to which is attached an outline of the history of the Ba-Ka-Ngomane and a genealogical table.

101.9 Louis Trichardt 2 items 1937

Notes of a meeting between Rheinallt Jones and Chief Motsepe 17 Aug.1937 and notes of meeting of the Native Affairs Commission at Brits, 19 Aug.1937.

101.10. Kromkranz, Carolina District 40 items 1937-1938

Correspondence with Blacks on the purchase of land and the Kromkranz Committee and Community Council.

101.11 Ermelo 14 items 1937-1941

Correspondence with Blacks on the purchase of land.

101.12 Edenvale 3 items 1938

Correspondence re the purchase of land for the Edenvale location.

101.13 Alberton 4 items 1938

Correspondence re the purchase of land.

101.14 Released Areas - Bothaville, Odendaalsrust 14 items 1935-1938

Correspondence re land and the setting up of a Bothaville Joint Council.

101.15 Southern Rhodesia

Correspondence with Blacks and the Native Lands Office re the purchase of land.

101.16 Witzieshoek

Press statement re the sitting of the Native Affairs Commission to investigate land matters, 1936. TS. 1p.

101.17 Released Areas - Kroonstad, Landskroon 13 items 1937-1941

Correspondence with Blacks re land.

101.18 Hoopstad 4 items 1937-1938

Correspondence re land.

101.19 Thaba'Nchu 57 items 1937-1942

Correspondence with applicants for native trust land, Thaba'Nchu African Farmers Association and the Legal Aid Bureau, Johannesburg.

Includes:

- Advocate Fischer's notes on Thaba'Nchu problem.
- 101.20. Swaziland Land Tenure 4 items 1938
Memorandum on land tenure, with accompanying correspondence.
- 101.21. Letaba, Farm Combank
Note on the Gale of the farm to two natives. MS. 1p.
- 101.22. Duivelskloof, Pietersburg District 13 items 1937-1938
Correspondence with Mrs D. Eland re land matters; notes of session of the Native Affairs Commission at Duivelskloof, to receive native evidence on land, 13 Aug.1937.
- 101.23. Koppieskraal, Heidelberg District 19 items 1938-1942
Correspondence re the complaints of farm labourers and of their being turned off the farm by the new owner.
- 101.24. Kunana, Lichtenburg District 2 items 1936
Correspondence with B.O. Moshoele re Kunana location.
- 101.25. Expropriation of native land - Jachtkraal. Lichtenburg 9 items 1937-1940
Correspondence with D. Molamu.
- 101.26. Bensonvale, Cape Province 3 items 1941
Correspondence re the purchase of land.
- 101.27. Lydenburg 16 items 1937-1941
Proclamation on the application of Act No.18 of 1936 to Lydenburg and notes on the application by Rheinallt Jones; correspondence with Black farmers, Lt.Col.James Donaldson and Bishop Wilfrid Parker; minutes of meeting of Lydenburg farmers 2 Oct 1938; statement by Rheinallt Jones on the repeal of the Proclamation under which native farm labourers had to give six months labour to farmers, 29 Nov.1940.
- 101.28. Marico 9 items 1937-1939
Notes on land and correspondence with Blacks.
- 101.29. Tweelagte. Rustenburg 18 items. 1938-1940
Correspondence with the Department of Native Affairs and Chief Shongoane re the compulsory moving of his people and the appointment of headman of the Batlhaleroa tribe.
- 101.30. Middelburg 18 items 1937—1939
Notes on land and correspondence with Blacks including Chief Jonas Jafta Mahlangu.
- 101.31. Lichtenburg 59 items 1937-1942
Notes on land and correspondence with Black farmers re native settlement on released areas; address of welcome to Rheinallt Jones from Daniel Molamu on behalf of the native landowners.
- 101.32. Nelspruit 35 items 1937-1941
Correspondence with Black farmers re grievances over land.
- 101.33. Rokwani Area. Middelburg District 3 items
Correspondence about the purchase of land in a released area.
- 101.34. Pretoria - general 67 items . 1937-1941
Notes on Pretoria district and notes on tribal lands from Van Warmelo's map; correspondence with Black farmers and chiefs over land issues.
- 101.35. Tribal purchase - Haenertsberg, Mamabolo. Pietersburg District 6 items 1938—1940
Notes on the Mamabolo tribe and correspondence with the Chief.
- 101.36. Lichtenburg 4 items 1941
Correspondence re grazing.
- 101.37. Adjustment of Areas - Pietersburg 27 items 1937-1939
Petition of chiefs, headmen and landowners requesting more farms to alleviate overcrowding, 1937; correspondence with Black farmers.
- 101.38. Hiring of Land - Acornhoek, Pilgrims Rest 3 items 1937
Correspondence with Rev.H. Mashile.
- 101.39. Kalkbank, Pietersburg District 24 items 1938-1941
Correspondence with Rev. G. Kuhn and Mr J.M. Lekgetha (school supervisor) over the question of Kalkbank being in a white area.
- 101.40. Land owned by Natives, Crown, Mission, Government, Company, Tribe, Europeans - Pietersburg 24 items 1936-1941
Notes on land; correspondence with Chief Rapatelo and other Black farmers; letter to the Consultative Committee of Joint Councils from J.F. Kirsten on the findings of the Committee investigating the Native Land Act in this area, 1936.
- 102 MISCELLANEOUS

- 102.1 Memorandum on the subject of British nationality within the Union of South Africa prepared for use at the Imperial Conference, 1937. Ptd. 7p.
- 102.2 Industrial problems. By Rheinallt Jones. 1941 Jan.11. TS. 15p.
- 102.3 Native areas of the Western Transvaal, with special reference to Bechuana and allied tribe:, 1942. TS. 3p.
- 102.4 South African Native Trust Fund: estimates for 1941-1942 - Chairman's Introductory remarks (D.L. Smit). TS. 5p.
- 102.5 Correspondence re Supply of Milk to Non-Europeans 6 items 1944
- 102.6 The forthcoming municipal elections. Issued by the Johannesburg District Committee of the Communist Party of South Africa, 1945. TS. 2p.
- 102.7 Legal proceedings Crown v Robert Falazi in Johannesburg Magistrate's court; evidence by manager of Hunt, Leuchars and Hepburn on the refusal of Falazi to work. 2 items 1945
- 102.8 Annual report of Orlando-Sophiatown Mission, 1946. TS. 1p.
- 102.9 Eastwood Non-European Health Services Association Annual Report. 1951. TS. 21p.
- 102.10. In memoriam: John David Rheinallt Jones. 1953 Jan.31. TS. 2p.
- 102.11 Wilgespruit Fellowship Centre: Chairman's Report, Warden's Remarks and Statement of Accounts, 1957. TS. 7p.
- 102.12 Proposals for constitutional change in Northern Rhodesia, 1958. Ptd. 21p.
- 102.13 The Witwatersrand Native Labour Association: Report of the Board of Directors, 1958. Ptd. 14p.
- 102.14 List of chiefs and headmen in the Louis Trichardt area of the district of Zoutpaneberg. ND. TS. 3p.
- 102.15 Suggestions for poll-tax committee. By R.F.A. Hoernle. ND. TS. 2p.
- 102.16 Petition to the House of Assembly against segregation and racialism issued by the National Liberation League of S.A. and counter petition requesting that European domination in the spirit of guardianship be continued. 2 items ND.